

M66 AT Commands Manual

GSM/GPRS Module Series

Rev. M66_AT_Commands_Manual_V1.1

Date: 2015-08-31



Our aim is to provide customers with timely and comprehensive service. For any assistance, please contact our company headquarters:

Quectel Wireless Solutions Co., Ltd.

Office 501, Building 13, No.99, Tianzhou Road, Shanghai, China, 200233

Tel: +86 21 5108 6236 Mail: <u>info@quectel.com</u>

Or our local office, for more information, please visit:

http://www.quectel.com/support/salesupport.aspx

For technical support, to report documentation errors, please visit:

http://www.quectel.com/support/techsupport.aspx

Or Email: Support@quectel.com

GENERAL NOTES

QUECTEL OFFERS THIS INFORMATION AS A SERVICE TO ITS CUSTOMERS. THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IS BASED UPON CUSTOMERS' REQUIREMENTS. QUECTEL MAKES EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE THE QUALITY OF THE INFORMATION IT MAKES AVAILABLE. QUECTEL DOES NOT MAKE ANY WARRANTY AS TO THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, AND DOES NOT ACCEPT ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY INJURY, LOSS OR DAMAGE OF ANY KIND INCURRED BY USE OF OR RELIANCE UPON THE INFORMATION. ALL INFORMATION SUPPLIED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

COPYRIGHT

THIS INFORMATION CONTAINED HERE IS PROPRIETARY TECHNICAL INFORMATION OF QUECTEL CO., LTD. TRANSMITTABLE, REPRODUCTION, DISSEMINATION AND EDITING OF THIS DOCUMENT AS WELL AS UTILIZATION OF THIS CONTENTS ARE FORBIDDEN WITHOUT PERMISSION. OFFENDERS WILL BE HELD LIABLE FOR PAYMENT OF DAMAGES. ALL RIGHTS ARE RESERVED IN THE EVENT OF A PATENT GRANT OR REGISTRATION OF A UTILITY MODEL OR DESIGN.

Copyright © Quectel Wireless Solutions Co., Ltd. 2015. All rights reserved.



About the Document

History

Revision	Date	Author	Description
1.0	2014-08-15	Jelly WANG	Initial
1.1	2015-08-31	Anny ZHANG	 Added AT Commands: AT+QEAUART/AT+QSEDCB/AT+QSIMDET/ AT+QSIMSTAT/AT+CSIM/AT+QADC/AT+CCID/ AT+QCFG="RFTXburst"/AT+QREFUSECS/ AT+QVBATT Updated AT Commands: Updated notes for AT+CPBW/AT+COPS/



Contents

Ak	out the D	ocument	2	
Co	ntents		3	
Та	ble Index		9	
1	Introduc	ction	10	
•	1.1.	Scope of the Document	_	
	1.2.	AT Command Syntax		
	1.2.	•		
	1.2.	-		
	1.3.	Supported Character Sets		
	1.4.	Flow Control		
	1.4.			
	1.4.			
	1.5.	Unsolicited Result Code		
_		Commands		
2				
	2.1.	ATI Display Product Identification Information		
	2.2.	AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification		
	2.3.	AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification		
	2.4.	AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release		
	2.5.	AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification		
	2.6.	AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification		
	2.7.	AT+CGMM Request Model Identification		
	2.8.	AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release		
	2.9.	AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI)		
	2.10.	AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical with +GSN)		
	2.11.	AT+QGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (IMEI)		
	2.12.	AT&F Set all Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults		
	2.13.			
	2.14.			
	2.15. 2.16.	ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode		
	2.16.	ATV TA Response Format		
	2.17.	ATZ Set all Current Parameters to User Defined Profile		
	2.10.	AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality		
	2.19.	AT+QPOWD Power off		
	2.20.	AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error		
	2.21.	AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set		
	2.22.	AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List		
	۷.۷۰.	7.1 1 CO/11 Trequest Complete 1/1 Capabilities List	51	
3	Serial Interface Control Commands			
	3.1.	AT&C Set DCD Function Mode		
	3.2.	AT&D Set DTR Function Mode	32	



	3.3.	AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing	33
	3.4.	AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control	34
	3.5.	AT+ILRR Set TE-TA Local Data Rate Reporting Mode	35
	3.6.	AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate	36
	3.6	6.1. Adaptive Baud	37
	3.7.	AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control	39
	3.8.	AT+QEAUART Configure Dual UART Function	40
	3.9.	AT+QSEDCB Configure Parameters of the Dual UART	41
4	Status	Control Commands	43
	4.1.	AT+CEER Extended Error Report	43
	4.2.	AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status	44
	4.3.	AT+QINDRI Indicate RI When Using URC	
	4.4.	AT+QMOSTAT Show State of Mobile Originated Call	46
	4.5.	AT+QREFUSECS Refuse to Receive SMS/Incoming Call or Not	
	4.6.	AT+QIURC Enable or Disable Initial URC Presentation	47
	4.7.	AT+QEXTUNSOL Enable/Disable Proprietary Unsolicited Indications	48
	4.8.	AT+QINISTAT Query State of Initialization	50
	4.9.	AT+QNSTATUS Query GSM Network Status	50
	4.10.	AT+QNITZ Network Time Synchronization	
	4.11.	AT+QLTS Obtain Latest Network Time Synchronized	52
	4.12.	AT+CTZU Network Time Synchronization and Update the RTC Time	
	4.13.	AT+CTZR Network Time Synchronization Report	54
	4.14.	AT+QSIMDET Switch on or off Detecting SIM Card	54
	4.15.	AT+QSIMSTAT SIM Inserted Status Reporting	55
	4.16.	AT+QCGTIND Circuit Switched Call or GPRS PDP Context Termination Indication	
5	SIM Re	elated Commands	58
	5.1.	AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)	58
	5.2.	AT+CLCK Facility Lock	
	5.3.	AT+CPIN Enter PIN	61
	5.4.	AT+CPWD Change Password	62
	5.5.	AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access	64
	5.6.	AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access	65
	5.7.	AT+QCSPWD Change PS Super Password	65
	5.8.	AT+CCID Show CCID	66
	5.9.	AT+QCCID Show CCID	67
	5.10.	AT+QGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier	67
	5.11.	AT+QSIMVOL Select SIM Card Operating Voltage	68
	5.12.	AT+QSPN Get Service Provider Name from SIM	69
	5.13.	AT+QTRPIN Times Remain to Input SIM PIN/PUK	69
6	Netwo	rk Service Commands	71
	6.1.	AT+COPS Operator Selection	71
	6.2.	AT+CREG Network Registration	73
	6.3.	AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report	74



	6.4.	AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List	75
	6.5.	AT+COPN Read Operator Names	76
	6.6.	AT+QBAND Get and Set Mobile Operation Band	77
	6.7.	AT+QENG Switch on or off Engineering Mode	78
	6.8.	AT+QSCANF Scan Power of GSM Frequency	81
	6.9.	AT+QLOCKF Lock GSM Frequency	82
7	Call Re	elated Commands	83
	7.1.	ATA Answer an Incoming Call	
	7.2.	ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number	
	7.3.	ATH Disconnect Existing Connection	
	7.4.	+++ Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode	
	7.5.	ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode	
	7.6.	ATP Select Pulse Dialing	
	7.7.	ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering Call	
	7.8.	ATS6 Set Pause before Blind Dialing	
	7.9.	ATS7 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Connection Completion	
	7.10.	ATS8 Set the Number of Seconds to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier	
	7.11.	ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier	
	7.12.	ATT Select Tone Dialing	
	7.13.	AT+CSTA Select Type of Address	
	7.14.	AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME	
	7.15.	AT+CR Service Reporting Control	
	7.16.	AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Code for Incoming Call Indication	
	7.17.	AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter	
	7.18.	AT+CSNS Single Numbering Scheme	
	7.19.	AT+CMOD Configure Alternating Mode Calls	
	7.20.	AT+QSFR Preference Speech Coding	
	7.21.	AT+QSPCH Speech Channel Type Report	
	7.22.	AT+QDISH Disable ATH	100
8	SMS C	ommands	
	8.1.	AT+CSMS Select Message Service	
	8.2.	AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format	
	8.3.	AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address	
	8.4.	AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage	104
	8.5.	AT+CMGD Delete SMS Message	
	8.6.	AT+CMGL List SMS Messages from Preferred Store	
	8.7.	AT+CMGR Read SMS Message	
	8.8.	AT+CMGS Send SMS Message	
	8.9.	AT+CMGW Write SMS Message to Memory	
	8.10.	AT+CMSS Send SMS Message from Storage	
	8.11.	AT+CMGC Send SMS Command	
	8.12.	AT+CNMI New SMS Message Indications	
	8.13.	AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings	120



	8.14.	AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings	121
	8.15.	AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast SMS Messages	121
	8.16.	AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters	122
	8.17.	AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters	123
	8.18.	AT+QCLASS0 Store Class 0 SMS to SIM when Receiving Class 0 SMS	124
	8.19.	AT+QMGDA Delete all SMS	126
	8.20.	AT+QSMSCODE Configure SMS Code Mode	126
9	Phone	oook Commands	
	9.1.	AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage	
	9.2.	AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry	
	9.3.	AT+CPBR Read Current Phonebook Entries	
	9.4.	AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries	
	9.5.	AT+CNUM Subscriber Number	132
10	GPRS (Commands	
	10.1.	AT+CGATT Attach to/Detach from GPRS Service	
	10.2.	AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context	135
	10.3.	AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested)	
	10.4.	AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	137
	10.5.	AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate or Deactivate	
	10.6.	AT+CGDATA Enter Data State	139
	10.7.	AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address	
	10.8.	AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class	
	10.9.	AT+CGEREP Control Unsolicited GPRS Event Reporting	
	10.10.	AT+CGREG Network Registration Status	143
	10.11.	AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages	
	10.12.	AT+QGPCLASS Change GPRS Multi-slot Class	
11	TCPIP (Commands	
	11.1.	AT+QIOPEN Start up TCP or UDP Connection	146
	11.2.	AT+QISEND Send Data through TCP or UDP Connection	
	11.3.	AT+QICLOSE Close TCP or UDP Connection	
	11.4.	AT+QIDEACT Deactivate GPRS/CSD PDP Context	149
	11.5.	AT+QILPORT Set Local Port	
	11.6.	AT+QIREGAPP Start TCPIP Task and Set APN, User Name and Password	151
	11.7.	AT+QIACT Activate GPRS/CSD Context	
	11.8.	AT+QILOCIP Get Local IP Address	_
	11.9.	AT+QISTAT Query Current Connection Status	
	11.10.	AT+QISTATE Query Connection Status of the Current Access	
	11.11.	AT+QISSTAT Query the Current Server Status	
	11.12.	AT+QIDNSCFG Configure Domain Name Server	
	11.13.	AT+QIDNSGIP Query the IP Address of Given Domain Name	
	11.14.	AT+QIDNSIP Connect with IP Address or Domain Name Server	
	11.15.	AT+QIHEAD Add an IP Header when Receiving Data	
	11.16.	AT+QIAUTOS Set Auto Sending Timer	160



	11.17.	AT+QIPROMPT Set Prompt of '>' when Sending Data	161
	11.18.	AT+QISERVER Configured as Server	161
	11.19.	AT+QICSGP Select CSD or GPRS as the Bearer	163
	11.20.	AT+QISRVC Choose Connection	164
	11.21.	AT+QISHOWRA Set Whether or Not to Display the Address of Sender	165
	11.22.	AT+QISCON Save TCPIP Application Context	165
	11.23.	AT+QIMODE Select TCPIP Transfer Mode	167
	11.24.	AT+QITCFG Configure Transparent Transfer Mode	168
	11.25.	AT+QISHOWPT Control Whether or Not to Show the Protocol Type	169
	11.26.	AT+QIMUX Control Whether or Not to Enable Multiple TCPIP Session	
	11.27.	AT+QISHOWLA Control Whether or Not to Display Local IP Address	170
	11.28.	AT+QIFGCNT Select a Context as Foreground Context	171
	11.29.	AT+QISACK Query the Data Information for Sending	172
	11.30.	AT+QINDI Set the Method to Handle Received TCP/IP Data	
	11.31.	AT+QIRD Retrieve the Received TCP/IP Data	
	11.32.	AT+QISDE Control Whether or Not to Echo the Data for QISEND	
	11.33.	AT+QPING Ping a Remote Server	
	11.34.	AT+QNTP Synchronize the Local Time Via NTP	
12	Supple	mentary Service Commands	179
	12.1.	AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control	179
	12.2.	AT+CCUG Closed User Group Control	
	12.3.	AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control	182
	12.4.	AT+CHLD Call Hold and Multiparty	183
	12.5.	AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation	185
	12.6.	AT+QCLIP Control Whether or Not to Show the Name of Incoming Call Number	187
	12.7.	AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction	188
	12.8.	AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation	189
	12.9.	AT+QCOLP Show Alpha Field in +COLP String	190
	12.10.	AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data	191
	12.11.	AT+CSSN Supplementary Services Notification	192
13	Audio C	Commands	194
	13.1.	ATL Set Monitor Speaker Loudness	194
	13.2.	ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode	194
	13.3.	AT+VTD Tone Duration	195
	13.4.	AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation	196
	13.5.	AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode	197
	13.6.	AT+CRSL Ringer Sound Level	197
	13.7.	AT+CLVL Loud Speaker Volume Level	
	13.8.	AT+CMUT Mute Control	199
	13.9.	AT+QSIDET Change the Side Tone Gain Level	199
	13.10.	AT+QMIC Change the Microphone Gain Level	200
	13.11.	AT+QLDTMF Generate Local DTMF Tones	201
	13.12.	AT+QAUDCH Swap the Audio Channels	202



	13.13.	AT+QAUDLOOP Audio Channel Loop Back Test	202
	13.14.	AT+QLTONE Generate Local Specific Tone	203
	13.15.	AT+QTONEP Set DTMF Output Path	204
	13.16.	AT+QTDMOD Set Tone Detection Mode	205
	13.17.	AT+QTONEDET Detect DTMF	206
	13.18.	AT+QWDTMF Play DTMF Tone During the Call	208
14	Hardwa	are Related Commands	211
	14.1.	AT+CCLK Clock	211
	14.2.	AT+QALARM Set Alarm	212
	14.3.	AT+CBC Battery Charge	213
	14.4.	AT+QADC Read ADC	213
	14.5.	AT+QSCLK Configure Slow Clock	214
	14.6.	AT+QLEDMODE Configure the Network LED Patterns	215
	14.7.	AT+QVBATT Configure the Threshold of Voltage	216
15	Others	Commands	219
	15.1.	A/ Re-issues the Last Command Given	219
	15.2.	ATE Set Command Echo Mode	219
	15.3.	ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character	220
	15.4.	ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character	220
	15.5.	ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character	221
	15.6.	AT+QRIMODE Set RI Time	221
	15.7.	AT+QCFG="RFTXburst" Burst Transition Signal Indication	
16	Append	dix	224
	16.1.	Related Documents	224
	16.2.	Terms and Abbreviations	225
	16.3.	Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F	225
	16.4.	AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W	228
	16.5.	AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ	230
	16.6.	Summary of URC	232
	16.7.	Summary of CME ERROR Codes	234
	16.8.	Summary of CMS ERROR Codes	238
	16.9.	Summary of Cause for Extended Error Report	240
	16.	.9.1. Location ID for the Extended Error Report	240
	16.	.9.2. Cause for Protocol Stack (PS) Layer	241
	16.	.9.3. Internal Cause for MM Layer	253
	16.	.9.4. Cause for PPP/IP-Stack	254



Table Index

TABLE 1: TYPES OF AT COMMANDS AND RESPONSES	11
TABLE 2: AT&V DISPLAY CURRENT CONFIGURATION LIST	21
TABLE 3: ATV0&ATV1 RESULT CODES NUMERIC EQUIVALENTS AND BRIEF DESCRIPTIONS	24
TABLE 4: RELATED DOCUMENTS	224
TABLE 5: TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	225
TABLE 6: FACTORY DEFAULT SETTINGS RESTORABLE WITH AT&F	225
TABLE 7: AT COMMAND SETTINGS STORABLE WITH AT&W	228
TABLE 8: AT COMMAND SETTINGS STORABLE WITH ATZ	230
TABLE 9: SUMMARY OF URC	232
TABLE 10: DIFFERENT CODING SCHEMES OF +CME ERROR: <err></err>	235
TABLE 11: DIFFERENT CODING SCHEMES OF +CMS ERROR: <err></err>	238
TABLE 12: LOCATION ID FOR THE EXTENDED ERROR REPORT	
TABLE 13: CAUSE FOR PROTOCOL STACK (PS) LAYER	241
TABLE 14: INTERNAL CAUSE FOR MM LAYER	253
TABLE 15: CAUSE FOR PPP/IP-STACK	254



1 Introduction

1.1. Scope of the Document

This document presents the AT Commands Set for Quectel cellular engine M66.

1.2. AT Command Syntax

The "AT" or "at" prefix must be set at the beginning of each command line. To terminate a command line enter <CR>. Commands are usually followed by a response that includes "<CR><LF><response><CR><LF>". Throughout this document, only the responses are presented, "<CR><LF>" are omitted intentionally.

The AT Commands Set implemented by M66 is a combination of GSM07.05, GSM07.07 and ITU-T recommendation V.25ter and the AT Commands developed by Quectel.

All these AT Commands can be split into three categories syntactically: "basic", "S parameter", and "extended". They are listed as follows:

Basic syntax

These AT Commands have the format of "AT<x><n>", or "AT&<x><n>", where "<x>" is the command, and "<n>" is/are the argument(s) for that command. An example of this is "ATE<n>", which tells the DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the DTE according to the value of "<n>". "<n>" is optional and a default will be used if it is missing.

S parameter syntax

These AT Commands have the format of "ATS<n>=<m>", where "<n>" is the index of the **S** register to set, and "<m>" is the value to assign to it. "<m>" is optional; if it is missing, then a default value is assigned.

Extended syntax

These commands can be operated in several modes, as following table:



Table 1: Types of AT Commands and Responses

Test Command	AT+ <x>=?</x>	This command returns the list of parameters and value ranges set by the corresponding Write Command or internal processes.
Read Command	AT+< <i>x</i> >?	This command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters.
Write Command	AT+ <x>=<></x>	This command sets the user-definable parameter values.
Execution Command	AT+ <x></x>	This command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the GSM engine.

1.2.1. Combining AT Commands on the Same Command Line

You can enter several AT Commands on the same line. In this case, you do not need to type the "AT" or "at" prefix before every command. Instead, you only need to type "AT" or "at" at the beginning of the command line. Please note that use a semicolon as command delimiter.

The command line buffer can accept a maximum of 256 characters. If the input characters exceeded the maximum then no command will be executed and TA will return "ERROR".

1.2.2. Entering Successive AT Commands on Separate Lines

When you need to enter a series of AT Commands on separate lines, please note that you need to wait the final response (for example OK, CME error, CMS error) of the last AT command you entered before you enter the next AT command.

1.3. Supported Character Sets

The M66 AT Command interface defaults to the GSM character set. The M66 supports the following character sets:

- GSM
- UCS2
- HEX
- IRA
- PCCP437
- 8859-1

The character set can be configured and interrogated using the "AT+CSCS" command (GSM 07.07). The character set is defined in GSM specification 07.05. The character set affects transmission and reception



of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast Messages, the entry and display of phone book entries text field and SIM Application Toolkit alpha strings.

1.4. Flow Control

Flow control is very important for correct communication between the GSM engine and DTE. For example, in the case such as a data or FAX call, the sending device is transferring data faster than the receiving side is ready to accept. When the receiving buffer reaches its capacity, the receiving device should be capable to cause the sending device to pause until it catches up.

There are basically two approaches to achieve data flow control: software flow control and hardware flow control. M66 supports both two kinds of flow control.

In Multiplex mode, it is recommended to use the hardware flow control.

The default flow control approach of M66 is closed.

1.4.1. Software Flow Control (XON/XOFF Flow Control)

Software flow control sends different characters to stop (XOFF, decimal 19) and resume (XON, decimal 17) data flow. It is quite useful in some applications that only use three wires on the serial interface.

The default flow control approach of M66 is closed, to enable software flow control in the DTE interface and within GSM engine, type the following AT command:

This setting is stored volatile, for use after restart, AT+IFC=1, 1<CR> should be stored to the user profile with AT&W<CR>.

Ensure that any communication software package (e.g. ProComm Plus, Hyper Terminal or WinFax Pro) uses software flow control.

NOTE

Software Flow Control should not be used for data calls where binary data will be transmitted or received (e.g. TCP/IP), because the DTE interface may interpret binary data as flow control characters.



1.4.2. Hardware Flow Control (RTS/CTS Flow Control)

The default flow control approach of M66 is closed, to enable hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control) in the DTE interface and within GSM engine, type the following AT command:

AT+IFC=2, 2<CR>

This setting is stored volatile, for use after restart, AT+IFC=2, 2<CR> should be stored to the user profile with AT&W<CR>.

Hardware flow control achieves the data flow control by controlling the RTS/CTS line. When the data transfer should be suspended, the CTS line is set inactive until the transfer from the receiving buffer has completed. When the receiving buffer is ok to receive more data, CTS goes active once again.

To achieve hardware flow control, ensure that the RTS/CTS lines are present on your application platform.

1.5. Unsolicited Result Code

A URC is a report message sent from the ME to the TE. An unsolicited result code can either be delivered automatically when an event occurs, to reflect change in system state or as a result of a query the ME received before, often due to occurrences of errors in executing the queries. However, a URC is not issued as a direct response to an executed AT command. AT commands have their own implementations to validate inputs such as "OK" or "ERROR".

Typical URCs may be information about incoming calls, received SMS, changing temperature, status of the battery etc. A summary of URCs is listed in *Appendix*.

When sending a URC, the ME activates its Ring Interrupt (Logic "I"), i.e. the line goes active low for a few milliseconds. If an event which delivers a URC coincides with the execution of an AT command, the URC will be output after command execution has completed.



2 General Commands

2.1. ATI Display Product Identification Information

ATI Display Product Identification	on Information
Execution Command	Response
ATI	TA issues product information text.
	Quectel_Ltd
	Quectel_M66
	Revision: M66FARxxAxx
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

Example

ATI

Quectel_Ltd Quectel_M66

Revision: M66FAR01A01

OK

2.2. AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification

AT+GMI Request Manufacturer lo	dentification
Test Command	Response
AT+GMI=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+GMI	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit
	the user to identify the manufacturer.



	Quectel_Ltd Quectel_M66 Revision: MTK 0828 OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

2.3. AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification

AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification	
Test Command	Response
AT+GMM=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+GMM	TA returns a product model identification text.
	Quectel_M66
	ок
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

2.4. AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release	
Test Command	Response
AT+GMR=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+GMR	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit
	the user to identify the revision of software release.
	Revision: <revision></revision>
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	



Parameter

<revision> Revision of software release

Example

AT+GMR

Revision: M66FAR01A01

OK

2.5. AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification

AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification	
Test Command AT+GOI=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+GOI	Response TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the device, based on the ISO system for registering unique object identifiers. <object id=""> OK</object>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

Parameter

<Object Id> Identifier of device type

NOTE

See X.208, 209 for the format of **<Object ld>**. For example, in M66 wireless module, string "M66" is displayed.



2.6. AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMI=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGMI	TA returns manufacturer identification text.
	Quectel_Ltd
	Quectel_M66
	Revision: MTK 0828
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

2.7. AT+CGMM Request Model Identification

AT+CGMM Request Model Identi	fication
Test Command AT+CGMM=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CGMM	Response TA returns product model identification text. Quectel_M66 OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

2.8. AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMR=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGMR	TA returns product software version identification text.



	Revision: <revision></revision>
	ок
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

Parameter

<revision></revision>	Product software version identification text	
-----------------------	--	--

2.9. AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI)

AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI)	
Test Command AT+GSN=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+GSN	Response TA reports the IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identity) number in information text which permit the user to identify the individual ME device. <sn> OK</sn>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

Parameter

<sn> IMEI of the telephone

NOTE

The serial number (**IMEI**) is varied with the individual ME device.



2.10. AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical with +GSN)

AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical with +GSN)	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGSN=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGSN	<sn></sn>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

NOTE

See AT+GSN.

2.11. AT+QGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (IMEI)

AT+QGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (IMEI)	
Test Command	Response
AT+QGSN=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+QGSN	+QGSN: <sn></sn>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

Parameter

<sn> A string parameter which indicates the IMEI of the telephone



NOTE

The serial number (IMEI) is varied with the individual ME device.

Example

AT+QGSN //Query the IMEI

+QGSN: "865734020000749"

OK

2.12. AT&F Set all Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults

AT&F Set all Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults	
Execution Command	Response
AT&F[<value>]</value>	TA sets all current parameters to the manufacturer defined
	profile.
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

Parameter

<value> 0 Set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults

2.13. AT&V Display Current Configuration

AT&V Display Current Configuration		
Execution Command AT&V[<n>]</n>	Response TA returns the current parameter setting. ACTIVE PROFILE <current configurations="" text=""> OK</current>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		



V.25ter

Parameter

<n> 0 Profile number

Table 2: AT&V Display Current Configuration List

AT&V or AT&V0

AT&V

ACTIVE PROFILE

E: 1

Q: 0

V: 1

X: 4

S0: 0

S2: 43

S3: 13

S4: 10

S5: 8

S6: 2

S7: 60

S8: 2

S10: 15

+CR: 0

+FCLASS: 0

+CMGF: 0

+CSDH: 0

+ILRR: 0

+CMEE: 1

+CBST: 7,0,1

+IFC: 0,0

+ICF: 3,3

+CNMI: 2,1,0,0,0

+CSCS: "GSM"

+IPR: 0

&C: 1

&D: 0

+CSTA: 129

+CRLP: 61,61,128,6,0,3

+CCWE: 0



+QSIMSTAT: 0

+CMUX: -1 +CCUG: 0,10,0 +CLIP: 0 +COLP: 0 +CCWA: 0 +CAOC: 1 +CLIR: 0 +CUSD: 0

+QSIMDET: 0,0,0 +QMIC: 4,9,8

+CREG: 0

+QECHO(NORMAL_AUDIO): 253,96,16388,57351,0 +QECHO(Earphone_AUDIO): 253,0,10756,57351,1 +QECHO(LoudSpk_AUDIO): 224,96,5256,57351,2

+QSIDET(NORMAL_AUDIO): 80 +QSIDET(HEADSET_AUDIO): 144 +QCLIP: 0

+QCOLP: 0 +CSNS: 0 OK

2.14. AT&W Store Current Parameter to User Defined Profile

AT&W Store Current Parameter to User Defined Profile		
Execution Command AT&W[<n>]</n>	Response TA stores the current parameter setting in the user defined profile. OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		

Parameter

<n> 0 Profile number to store to



NOTE

The profile defined by user is stored in nonvolatile memory.

2.15. ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode

ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode		
Execution Command	Response	
ATQ[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result code to the TE. Information text	
	transmitted in response is not affected by this setting.	
	If <n>=</n> 0:	
	OK	
	If <n>=1:</n>	
	(none)	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

Parameter

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	TA transmits result code
	1	Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted

2.16. ATV TA Response Format

ATV TA Response Format	
Execution Command ATV[<value>]</value>	Response This parameter setting determines the contents of the header and trailer transmitted with result codes and information responses. When <value>=0 0</value>
Maximum Response Time	When <value>=1 OK 300ms</value>



Reference	
V.25ter	

Parameter

<value></value>	0	Information response: <text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text>
		Short result code format: <numeric code=""><cr></cr></numeric>
	<u>1</u>	Information response: <cr><lf><text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></lf></cr>
		Long result code format: <cr><lf><verbose code=""><cr><lf></lf></cr></verbose></lf></cr>

NOTE

The result codes, their numeric equivalents and brief descriptions of the use of each are listed in the following table.

Example

ATV1	//Set <value>=1</value>
OK	
AT+CSQ	
+CSQ: 30,0	
ОК	//When <value></value> =1 result code is OK
ATV0	//Set <value>=0</value>
0	
AT+CSQ	
+CSQ: 30,0	
0	//When <value></value> =0 result code is 0

Table 3: ATV0&ATV1 Result Codes Numeric Equivalents and Brief Descriptions

ATV1	ATV0	Description
OK	0	Acknowledges execution of a command
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving from command state to online data state
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from network
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to establish a connection failed
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, command line maximum



		length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other problem with processing the command line
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected
BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected
NO ANSWER	8	"@" (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used, but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence was not detected before expiration of the connection timer (S7)
PROCEEDING	9	An AT command is being processed
CONNECT <text></text>	Manufacturer-specific	Same as CONNECT , but includes manufacturer- specific text that may specify DTE speed, line speed, error control, data compression, or other status

2.17. ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress

ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress		
Execution Command ATX[<value>]</value>	Response This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA detected the presence of dial tone and busy signal and	
	whether or not TA transmits particular result codes. OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		

Parameter

<value></value>	<u>0</u>	CONNECT result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled
	1	CONNECT<text></text> result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled
	2	CONNECT<text></text> result code returned, dial tone detection is enabled, busy detection is disabled
	3	CONNECT<text></text> result code returned, dial tone detection is disabled, busy detection is enabled
	4	CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone and busy detection are both</text>



enabled

NOTES

- 1. If parameter is omitted, the command has the same behavior of **ATX0**.
- 2. The factory default is **<value>**=4.

2.18. ATZ Set all Current Parameters to User Defined Profile

ATZ Set all Current Parameters to User Defined Profile	
Execution Command Response	
ATZ[<value>]</value>	TA sets all current parameters to the user defined profile. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

Parameter

<value> 0 Reset to profile number 0

NOTES

- 1. Profile defined by user is stored in nonvolatile memory.
- 2. If the user profile is invalid, it will default to the factory default profile.
- 3. Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored.

2.19. AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality

AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality	
Test Command	Response
AT+CFUN=?	+CFUN: (list of supported <fun></fun> s), (list of supported <rst></rst> s)
	OK
Read Command	Response



AT+CFUN?	+CFUN: <fun></fun>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CFUN= <fun>[,<rst>]</rst></fun>	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
	+CIVIE ERROR: <eit></eit>
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

Parameter

<fun></fun>	0	Minimum functionality
	<u>1</u>	Full functionality (Default)
	4	Disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits
<rst></rst>	<u>0</u>	Do not reset the ME before setting it to <fun> power level</fun>
		This is default when <rst></rst> is not given
	1	Reset the ME before setting it to <fun> power level</fun>

Example

AT+CFUN=0 +CPIN: NOT READY	//Switch phone to minimum functionality
OK AT+COPS?	
+COPS: 0	//No operator is registered
OK	
AT+CPIN?	
+CME ERROR: 13	//SIM failure
AT+CFUN=1	//Switch phone to full functionality
OK	
+CPIN: SIM PIN	
AT+CPIN=1234	
+CPIN: READY	
ОК	
Call Ready	



AT+CPIN?

+CPIN: READY

OK

AT+COPS?

+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA MOBILE"//Operator is registered

OK

2.20. AT+QPOWD Power off

AT+QPOWD Power off	
Write Command AT+QPOWD= <n></n>	Response When <n>=0 OK When <n>=1 NORMAL POWER DOWN</n></n>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

Parameter

<n></n>	0	Urgent power off (Do not send out URC "NORMAL POWER DOWN")	
	1	Normal power off (Send out URC "NORMAL POWER DOWN")	

Example

AT+QPOWD=0

OK //Urgent power off, returned OK

AT+QPOWD=1

NORMAL POWER DOWN
//Normal power off, send out URC"NORMAL
POWER DOWN"

2.21. AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error

AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error Test Command Response AT+CMEE=? +CMEE: (list of supported <n>s)



	ок
Read Command AT+CMEE?	Response +CMEE: <n></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CMEE=[<n>]</n>	TA disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR : <err></err> as an indication of an error related to the functionality of the ME. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

Parameter

<n></n>	0	Disable result code	
	<u>1</u>	Enable result code and use numeric values	
	2	Enable result code and use verbose values	

Example

AT+CMEE=0	//Disable result code
OK	
AT+CPIN=1234	
ERROR	//Only "ERROR" will be displayed

AT+CMEE=1 //Enable error result code with numeric values

OK AT+CPIN=1234

AT+CMEE=2 //Enable error result code with verbose (string)

values

OK

AT+CPIN=1234

+CME ERROR: 10

+CME ERROR: SIM not inserted



2.22. AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s)</chset>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CSCS?	+CSCS: <chset></chset>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CSCS= <chset></chset>	Set character set <chset> which is used by the TE. The TA</chset>
	can then convert character strings correctly between the TE
	and ME character sets.
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

Parameter

"GSM"	GSM default alphabet
"HEX"	Character strings consist only of hexadecimal numbers from 00 to FF
"IRA"	International reference alphabet
"PCCP437"	PC character set code
"UCS2"	UCS2 alphabet
"8859-1"	ISO 8859 Latin 1 character set
	"HEX" "IRA" "PCCP437" "UCS2"

Example

AT+CSCS? +CSCS: "GSM"	//Query the current character set
OK AT+CSCS="UCS2" OK AT+CSCS? +CSCS: "UCS2"	//Set the character set to "UCS2"
ок	



2.23. AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List

AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List		
Test Command	Response	
AT+GCAP=?	ОК	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+GCAP	TA reports a list of additional capabilities.	
	+GCAP: <name></name>	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

Parameter

<name></name>	+CGSM	GSM function is supported	
	+FCLASS	FAX function is supported	



3 Serial Interface Control Commands

3.1. AT&C Set DCD Function Mode

AT&C Set DCD Function Mode		
Execution Command AT&C[<value>]</value>	Response This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109(DCD) relates to the detection of received line signal from the distant end. OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		

Parameter

<value></value>	0	DCD line is always ON
	<u>1</u>	DCD line is ON only in the presence of data carrier

3.2. AT&D Set DTR Function Mode

AT&D Set DTR Function Mode	
Execution Command AT&D[<value>]</value>	Response This parameter determines how the TA responds when circuit 108/2(DTR) is changed from the ON to the OFF condition during data mode. OK
Maximum Response Time Reference V.25ter	300ms



Parameter

<value></value>	<u>0</u>	TA ignores status on DTR
	1	ON->OFF on DTR: Change to command mode with remaining the connected call
	2	ON->OFF on DTR: Disconnect data call, change to command mode. During state
		DTR=OFF auto-answer is off

3.3. AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing

AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing		
Test Command AT+ICF=?	Response +ICF: (list of supported <format>s), (list of supported <parity>s)</parity></format>	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+ICF?	+ICF: <format>,<parity></parity></format>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+ICF= <format>[,<parity>]</parity></format>	This parameter setting determines the serial interface	
	character framing format and parity received by TA from TE. OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		

Parameter

<format></format>	1	8 data 0 parity 2 stop
	2	8 data 1 parity 1 stop
	<u>3</u>	8 data 0 parity 1 stop
	4	7 data 0 parity 2 stop
	5	7 data 1 parity 1 stop
	6	7 data 0 parity 1 stop
<parity></parity>	0	Odd
	1	Even
	2	Mark
	<u>3</u>	Space



NOTES

- 1. The command is applied for command state.
- 2. The **<parity>** field is ignored if the **<format>** field specifies no parity.

3.4. AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control

AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control	
Test Command AT+IFC=?	Response +IFC: (list of supported <dce_by_dte>s), (list of supported <dte_by_dce>s) OK</dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>
Read Command AT+IFC?	Response +IFC: <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce> OK</dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>
Write Command AT+IFC= <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>	Response This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial interface for data mode. OK
Maximum Response Time Reference	300ms
V.25ter	

Parameter

<dce_by_dte></dce_by_dte>	Specifies the method will be used by TE when receiving data from TA		
	<u>0</u>	None	
	1	XON/XOFF	
	2	RTS flow control	
<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce>	Specifies the method will be used by TA when receiving data from TE		
	<u>0</u>	None	
	1	XON/XOFF	
	2	CTS flow control	

Example

AT+IFC=2,2	//Open the hardware flow control
OK	



AT+IFC?

+IFC: 2,2

OK

3.5. AT+ILRR Set TE-TA Local Data Rate Reporting Mode

AT+ILRR Set TE-TA Local Data Rate Reporting Mode	
Test Command	Response
AT+ILRR=?	+ILRR: (list of supported <value>s)</value>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+ILRR?	+ILRR: <value></value>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+ILRR=[<value>]</value>	This parameter setting determines whether or not an
	intermediate result code of local rate is reported when the
	connection is established. The rate is applied after the final
	result code of the connection is transmitted to TE.
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

Parameter

<value></value>	<u>O</u>	Disables reporting of local port rate
	1	Enables reporting of local port rate

NOTE

If the **<value>** is set to 1, the following intermediate result will come out on connection to indicate the port rate settings.

+ILRR:<rate>

<rate> Port rate setting on call connection in Baud per second

300 1200 2400



4800	
9600	
14400	
19200	
28800	
38400	
57600	
115200	

3.6. AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate

AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate	
Test Command AT+IPR=?	Response +IPR: (list of supported auto detectable <rate>s),(list of supported fixed-only<rate>s) OK</rate></rate>
Read Command AT+IPR?	Response +IPR: <rate></rate>
Write Command AT+IPR= <rate></rate>	Response This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial interface. After the delivery of any result code associated with the current command line, the rate of command takes effect. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

<rate></rate>	Baud rate per second
	<u>0</u> (Autobauding)
	75
	150
	300
	600
	1200



2400
4800
9600
14400
19200
28800
38400
57600
115200

NOTES

- 1. The default configuration of AT+IPR is adaptive baud enabled (AT+IPR=0).
- 2. If a fixed baud rate is set, make sure that both TE (DTE, usually external processor) and TA (DCE, Quectel GSM module) are configured to the same rate. If adaptive baud is enabled, the TA could automatically recognize the baud rate currently used by the TE after receiving "AT" or "at" string.
- 3. The value of AT+IPR cannot be restored with AT&F and ATZ, but it is still storable with AT&W and visible in AT&V.
- 4. In multiplex mode, the baud rate cannot be changed by the write command AT+IPR=<rate>, and the setting is invalid and not stored even if AT&W is executed after the write command.
- 5. A selected baud rate takes effect after the write commands are executed and acknowledged by "OK".

Example

AT+IPR=115200	//Set fixed baud rate to 115200
ОК	
AT&W	//Store current setting, that is, the serial
	communication speed is 115200 after restart
	module
OK	
AT+IPR?	
+IPR: 115200	
OK	

3.6.1. Adaptive Baud

To take advantage of adaptive baud mode, specific attention must be paid to the following requirements:

- 1. Adaptive baud synchronization between TE and TA.
 - Ensure that TE and TA are correctly synchronized and the baud rate used by the TE is detected
 by the TA. To allow the baud rate to be synchronized simply use an "AT" or "at" string. This is



- necessary after customer activates adaptive baud or when customer starts up the module with adaptive baud enabled.
- It is recommended to wait for 2 to 3 seconds before sending the first "AT" or "at" string after the
 module is started up with adaptive baud enabled. Otherwise undefined characters might be
 returned.
- 2. Restriction on adaptive baud operation.
 - The serial interface shall be used with 8 data bits, no parity and 1 stop bit (factory setting).
 - The command "A" can't be used.
 - Only the string "AT" or "at" can be detected (either "AT" or "at").
 - URCs that may be issued before the TA detects a new baud rate by receiving the first AT character, and they will be sent at the previously detected baud rate.
 - If TE's baud rate is changed after TA has recognized the earlier baud rate, loss of synchronization between TE and TA would be encountered and an "AT" or "at" string must be re-sent by TE to regain synchronization on baud rate. To avoid undefined characters during baud rate resynchronization and the possible malfunction of resynchronization, it is not recommended to switch TE's baud rate when adaptive baud is enabled. Especially, this operation is forbidden in data mode.
- 3. Adaptive baud and baud rate after restarting.
 - In the adaptive baud mode, the detected baud rate is not saved. Therefore, resynchronization is required after restarting the module.
 - Unless the baud rate is determined, an incoming CSD call can't be accepted. This must be taken into account when adaptive baud and auto-answer mode (ATS0≠0) are enabled at the same time, especially if SIM PIN 1 authentication is done automatically and the setting ATS0≠0 is stored to the user profile with AT&W.
 - Until the baud rate is synchronized, URCs after restarting will not be output when adaptive baud is enabled.
- 4. Adaptive baud and multiplex mode.

If adaptive baud is active it is not recommended to switch to multiplex mode.

- 5. Adaptive baud and Windows modem.
 - The baud rate used by Windows modem can be detected while setting up a dial-up GPRS/CSD connection. However, some Windows modem drivers switch TE's baud rate to default value automatically after the GPRS call is terminated. In order to prevent no response to the Windows modem when it happens, it is not recommended to establish the dial-up GPRS/CSD connection in adaptive baud mode.
 - Based on the same considerations, it is also not recommended to establish the FAX connection in adaptive baud mode for PC FAX application, such as WinFax.



NOTE

To assure reliable communication and avoid any problem caused by undetermined baud rate between DCE and DTE, it is strongly recommended to configure a fixed baud rate and save it instead of using adaptive baud after start-up.

3.7. AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control

AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control	
Test Command AT+CMUX=?	Response +CMUX: (list of supported <mode>s), (<subset>s), (<port_speed>s),(<n1>s),(<t1>s),(<n2>s),(<t2>s),(<t3>s), (<k>s)</k></t3></t2></n2></t1></n1></port_speed></subset></mode>
Read Command AT+CMUX?	OK Response +CMUX: <mode>,0,5,127,10,3,30,10,2</mode>
	OK ERROR
Write Command	Response
AT+CMUX=[<mode>[,<subset>[,<port< td=""><td>OK</td></port<></subset></mode>	OK
_speed>[, <n1>[,<t1>[,<n2>[,<t2>[,<t< td=""><td>+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></t<></t2></n2></t1></n1>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
3>[, <k>]]]]]]]]</k>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

<mode></mode>	Multiplexer transparency mechanism	
	<u>0</u> Basic option	
<subset></subset>	The way by which the multiplexer control channel is set up	
	<u>0</u> UIH frames used only	
<port_speed></port_speed>	Transmission rate	
	<u>5</u> 115200bit/s	
<n1></n1>	Maximum frame size	
	<u>127</u>	
<t1></t1>	Acknowledgement timer in a unit of ten milliseconds	
	<u>10</u>	



<n2></n2>	Maximum number of re-transmissions
	<u>3</u>
<t2></t2>	Response timer for the multiplexer control channel in a unit of ten milliseconds
	<u>30</u>
<t3></t3>	Wake up response timers in seconds
	<u>10</u>
<k></k>	Window size, for Advanced operation with Error Recovery options
	<u>2</u>

NOTES

- 1. Advanced option with Error Recovery options is not supported.
- 2. The multiplexing transmission rate is fixed according to the current serial baud rate. It is recommended to enable multiplexing protocol under 115200 bit/s baud rate.
- 3. Multiplexer control channels are listed as follows:

Channel Number	Туре	DLCI
None	Multiplexer Control	0
1	07.07 and 07.05	1
2	07.07 and 07.05	2
3	07.07 and 07.05	3
4	07.07 and 07.05	4

3.8. AT+QEAUART Configure Dual UART Function

AT+QEAUART Configure Dual U	ART Function
Test Command AT+QEAUART=?	Response +QEAUART: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
Read Command AT+QEAUART?	OK Response +QEAUART: <mode></mode>
	OK ERROR
Write Command AT+QEAUART= <mode></mode>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference Quectel	



<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Disable dual UART function
	1	Enable dual UART function

NOTES

- 1. When dual UART function is enabled, the UART port 3 can be used to execute AT commands. About UART port 3, please refer to M66 HD document.
- 2. The UART port 3 cannot be used to execute data transmission-related AT commands, such as TCPIP, GPRS data transmission-related AT commands.

3.9. AT+QSEDCB Configure Parameters of the Dual UART

AT+QSEDCB Configure Paramet	ters of the Dual UART
Test Command AT+QSEDCB=?	Response +QSEDCB: (list of supported <baudrate>s), (list of supported <databits>s), (list of supported <stopbits>s), (list of supported <pre>catabits>s)</pre></stopbits></databits></baudrate>
Read Command AT+QSEDCB?	Response +QSEDCB: <baudrate>,<databits>,<stopbits>,<parity> OK ERROR</parity></stopbits></databits></baudrate>
Write Command AT+QSEDCB= <base/> baudrate>, <databits>, <stopbits>,<parity></parity></stopbits></databits>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference Quectel	

<baudrate></baudrate>	Baud rate
	1200
	2400



	4800		
	9600		
	14400)	
	19200)	
	28800)	
	38400)	
	57600)	
	11520	0	
<databits></databits>	Data b		
	5		
	6		
	7		
	<u>8</u>		
<stopbits></stopbits>	Stop b	oits	
	<u>1</u> 2		
	3		
<parity></parity>	Parity		
1	<u>0</u>	None	
	1	Odd	
	2	Even	
	3	Mark	

NOTES

- 1. This command can be saved by AT&W.
- If UART3 is used as dual UART port, the AT+QSEDCB command will execute successfully, otherwise it will return an error.



4 Status Control Commands

4.1. AT+CEER Extended Error Report

AT+CEER Extended Error Repor	t
Test Command	Response
AT+CEER=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CEER	TA returns an extended report of the reason for the last call
	release.
	+CEER: <locationid>,<cause></cause></locationid>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

Parameter

<locationid></locationid>	Location ID as number code. Location IDs are listed in Section 8.3.1.	
	Each ID is related with anther table that contains a list of <cause>s.</cause>	
<cause></cause>	Reason for last call release as number code. The number codes are listed in	
	several tables, sorted by different categories. The tables can be found proceeding	
	from the Location ID given in Section 8.3.1	

Example

AT+CLCC

AT+CEER	//Query error reporting in normal state, return "No error"
+CEER: 0,0	
ОК	
ATD10086;	
OK	

+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10086",129,""



OK

NO CARRIER //Established a call and the remote party hangs up the call
AT+CEER //Query error reporting, the <locationID>=1 means "Cause

for protocol stock (DC) layer" course. 40 massing

for protocol stack (PS) layer", <cause>=16 means

"Normal call clearing"

+CEER: 1,16

OK

4.2. AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status

AT+CPAS Mobile Equipme	ent Activity Status
Test Command	Response
AT+CPAS=?	+CPAS: (list of supported <pas>s)</pas>
	ок
Execution Command	Response
AT+CPAS	TA returns the activity status of ME.
	+CPAS: <pas></pas>
	ок
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

Parameter

<pas></pas>	0	Ready
	2	Unknown (ME is not guaranteed to respond to instructions)
	3	Ringing
	4	Call in progress or call hold

Example

AT+CPAS	
+CPAS: 0	//Module is idle



OK

ATD10086;

OK

AT+CLCC

+CLCC: 1,0,3,0,0,"10086",129,""

OK

AT+CPAS

+CPAS: 3 //Module is incoming call (ringing)

OK

AT+CLCC

+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10086",129,""

OK

AT+CPAS

+CPAS: 4 //Call in progress

OK

4.3. AT+QINDRI Indicate RI When Using URC

AT+QINDRI Indicate RI When Us	ing URC
Test Command	Response
AT+QINDRI=?	+QINDRI: (list of supported <status>s)</status>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QINDRI?	+QINDRI: <status></status>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QINDRI= <status></status>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	



4.4. AT+QMOSTAT Show State of Mobile Originated Call

AT+QMOSTAT Show State of Mo	bile Originated Call
Test Command	Response
AT+QMOSTAT=?	+QMOSTAT: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QMOSTAT?	+QMOSTAT: <mode></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QMOSTAT= <mode></mode>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

Parameter

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Do not show call state of mobile originated call
	1	Show call state of mobile originated call. After dialing call numbers, the URC
		strings of MO RING will be sent if the other call side is alerted and the URC strings
		of MO CONNECTED will be sent if the call is established

Example

AT+QMOSTAT=1 OK ATD10086; OK	//Show call state of mobile originated call
MO RING	//The other call side is alerted
MO CONNECTED	//The call is established



4.5. AT+QREFUSECS Refuse to Receive SMS/Incoming Call or Not

AT+QREFUSECS Refuse to Rece	eive SMS/Incoming Call or Not
Test Command AT+QREFUSECS=?	Response +QREFUSECS: (list of supported <refuse_sms>s)[,(list of supported <refuse_call>s)] OK</refuse_call></refuse_sms>
Read Command AT+QREFUSECS?	Response +QREFUSECS: <refuse_sms>,<refuse_call> OK</refuse_call></refuse_sms>
Write Command	Response OK
AT+QREFUSECS= <refuse_sms>[,<refuse_call>]</refuse_call></refuse_sms>	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference Quectel	

Parameter

<refuse_sms></refuse_sms>	<u>O</u>	Receive the new SMS
	1	Refuse to receive the new SMS
<refuse_call></refuse_call>	0	Receive the incoming call
	1	Refuse to receive the incoming call

4.6. AT+QIURC Enable or Disable Initial URC Presentation

AT+QIURC Enable or Disable Init	tial URC Presentation
Test Command	Response
AT+QIURC=?	+QIURC: (list of supported <mode></mode> s)
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+QIURC?	+QIURC: <mode></mode>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QIURC= <mode></mode>	OK



	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<mode></mode>	0	Disable URC presentation
	<u>1</u>	Enable URC presentation

NOTE

When the module powers on and initialization procedure is over. URC "Call Ready" will be presented if <mode> is 1.

4.7. AT+QEXTUNSOL Enable/Disable Proprietary Unsolicited

Indications

AT+QEXTUNSOL Enable/Disable	Proprietary Unsolicited Indications
Test Command AT+QEXTUNSOL=?	Response +QEXTUNSOL: (list of supported <extunsol>s)</extunsol>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QEXTUNSOL= <exunsol>,<mode></mode></exunsol>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

Parameter

<extunsol></extunsol>	String type.	Values currently	reserved by the	present document
<6x(u)1501>	Stillia type.	values currently	16261 AGO DA ILIG	DIESEIR GO

"SQ" Signal Quality Report. Displays signal strength and channel bit error rate (similar to **AT+CSQ**) in form **+CSQN**: **<rssi>**, **<ber>**when values change.

"FN" Forbidden network available only. When returning to a non-registered state, this indicates whether all the available PLMNs are forbidden.



- "MW" SMS Message waiting. On receiving an SMS (as indicated by the **+CMTI** indication) the SMS is decoded and checked to see if it contains one or more of the message waiting indications (i.e. voicemail, email, fax etc.). If so, an unsolicited indication is shown in the form for each message type:
 - **+QMWT:** <store>,<index>,<voice>,<fax>,<email>,<other>. Where <store> is the message store containing the SM, index is the message index and <voice>,<email>, <fax>, <other> contain the number of waiting messages (with '0' defined as clear indication, non-zero for one or more waiting messages) or blank for not specified in this message.
- "UR" Unsolicited result code. Produces an unsolicited indication in the following call state transition. Multiple notifications may occur for the same transition **+QGURC**: **<event>**. Where **<event>** describes the current call state:

<event>:

- 0 Terminated active call, at least one held call remaining
- 1 Attempt to make an Mobile Originated call
- 2 Mobile Originated Call has failed for some reason
- 3 Mobile Originated call is ringing
- 4 Mobile Terminated call is queued (Call waiting)
- 5 Mobile Originated Call now has been connected
- 6 Mobile Originated or Mobile Terminated call has been disconnected
- 7 Mobile Originated or Mobile Terminated call hung up.
- 8 Mobile Originated call dialed a non-emergency number in emergency mode
- 9 No answer for mobile Originated call
- 10 Remote number busy for Mobile Originated call
- "BM" Band mode. Displays band mode (similar to **AT+QBAND**) in form **+QBAND**: **<bar>band>** when value changes.
- "SM" Additional SMS Information. Displays additional information about SMS events in the form of Unsolicited messages of the following format **+TSMSINFO**: **<CMS error info>** where **<CMS error info>** is a standard CMS error in the format defined by the **AT+CMEE** command i.e. either a number or a string.
- "CC" Call information. Displays the disconnected call ID and the remaining call numbers after one of the call is disconnected. +CCINFO: <Call id disconnected>,<Remain calls>

<mode> <u>0</u>

- 0 Disable
- 1 Enable
- 2 Query



4.8. AT+QINISTAT Query State of Initialization

AT+QINISTAT Query State of Init	ialization
Test Command	Response
AT+QINISTAT=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+QINISTAT	+QINISTAT: <state></state>
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

Parameter

<state></state>	0	No initialization	
	1	Ready to execute AT command	
	2	Phonebook has finished initialization	
	3	SMS has finished initialization	

NOTE

When **<state>** is 3, it also means initialization of SIM card related functions has finished.

4.9. AT+QNSTATUS Query GSM Network Status

AT+QNSTATUS Query GSM Network Status	
Test Command	Response
AT+QNSTATUS=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+QNSTATUS	+QNSTATUS: <status></status>
	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms



Reference	
Quectel	

<status></status>	255	Not ready to retrieve network status
	0	Work in normal state
	1	No available cell
	2	Only limited service is available

4.10. AT+QNITZ Network Time Synchronization

AT+QNITZ Network Time Synchronization	
Test Command	Response
AT+QNITZ=?	+QNITZ: (list of supported <enable>s)</enable>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QNITZ?	+QNITZ: <enable></enable>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QNITZ= <enable></enable>	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<enable></enable>	O Disable to synchronize time from GSM network	
	1 Enable to synchronize time from GSM network	
	If the function is enabled, on receiving network time message, an unsolicited indication	
	is shown in the form: "+QNITZ: <time>,<ds>"</ds></time>	
<time></time>	String type value. Format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz,ds", where characters indicate year	
	(two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the	
	difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range:	
	-47+48). E.g. 6th of May 2004, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours	



Daylight Saving Time. It is zero equal to "04/05/06,22:10:00+08,0"

NOTE

<ds>

This function needs support of local GSM network. And the unsolicited also can be read by **AT+QLTS** command later.

4.11. AT+QLTS Obtain Latest Network Time Synchronized

AT+QLTS Obtain Latest Network	c Time Synchronized
Test Command	Response
AT+QLTS=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+QLTS	+QLTS: <time>,<ds></ds></time>
	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Execution Command returns latest time for Network
	synchronization.
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<time></time>	String type value. Format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two
	last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference,
	expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range: -47+48). E.g.
	6th of May 2004, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours.
<ds></ds>	Daylight Saving Time. It is zero equals to "04/05/06,22:10:00+08,0"



4.12. AT+CTZU Network Time Synchronization and Update the RTC

Time

AT+CTZU Network Time Synchro	onization and Update the RTC Time
Test Command	Response
AT+CTZU=?	+CTZU: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CTZU?	+CTZU: <mode></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CTZU= <mode></mode>	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

Parameter

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Disable automatic update RTC time via NITZ.
	1	Update network synchronized time to RTC and save time zone into NVRAM.
	2	Update GMT time with time zone to RTC, save time zone into NVRAM, ignore
		daylight saving time.
	3	Update localized time and time zone to RTC, and save time zone into NVRAM.
	4	Same with <mode>=2</mode>

NOTE

This function needs support of local GSM network. After setting the **AT+CTZU**, the value will be automatically saved into flash. After the module is restarted, it can also take effect.



4.13. AT+CTZR Network Time Synchronization Report

AT+CTZR Network Time Synchronization Report	
Test Command	Response
AT+CTZR=?	+CTZR: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CTZR?	+CTZR: <mode></mode>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CTZR= <mode></mode>	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

Parameter

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Disable time zone change event reporting
	1	Enable time zone change event reporting by unsolicited result code +CTZV: <tz></tz>
	2	Enable extended time zone reporting by unsolicited result code
		+CTZE: <tz>,<dst>,[<time>]</time></dst></tz>

NOTE

This function needs support of local GSM network. After setting the **AT+CTZU**, the value will be automatically saved into flash. After the module is restarted, it can take effect.

4.14. AT+QSIMDET Switch on or off Detecting SIM Card

AT+QSIMDET Switch on or off Detecting SIM Card	
Test Command	Response
AT+QSIMDET=?	+QSIMDET: (list of supported <enable></enable> s), (list of supported <pin_choice></pin_choice> s)



	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QSIMDET?	+QSIMDET: <enable>,<insert_level>,<pin_choice></pin_choice></insert_level></enable>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QSIMDET= <enable>,<insert_level< td=""><td>ОК</td></insert_level<></enable>	ОК
>, <pin_choice></pin_choice>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<enable></enable>	Configure whether to open the SIM detection function
	0 Switch off
	1 Switch on
<insert_level></insert_level>	Configure Pin level when SIM card inserted
	<u>0</u> Low level
	1 High level
<pin_choice></pin_choice>	Configuration SIM card detection pin
	O Configure SIM_PRESENCE as SIM card detection pin
	1 Configure DTR as SIM card detection pin

NOTES

- 1. This command can be saved by AT&W.
- 2. The pin of SIM_PRESENCE and DTR are multiplexed in M66, and M66 only supports DTR pin as SIMCARD detection pin. If turning on the SIM detection function, it is recommended to set cpin_choice> to 1.

4.15. AT+QSIMSTAT SIM Inserted Status Reporting

AT+QSIMSTAT	SIM Inserted State	us Reporting
Test Command		Response
AT+QSIMSTAT=?		+QSIMSTAT: (list of supported <enable>s)</enable>
		ок



Read Command	Response
AT+QSIMSTAT?	+QSIMSTAT: <enable>,<insert_status></insert_status></enable>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QSIMSTAT= <enable></enable>	OK
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<enable></enable>	Indicates	s whether to show an unsolicited event code that indicates whether the SIM has
	been inserted or removed	
	<u>0</u>	Switch off detecting SIM card
	1	Switch on detecting SIM card
<insert_st< th=""><th>atus></th><th>Indicates whether SIM card has been inserted</th></insert_st<>	atus>	Indicates whether SIM card has been inserted
	0	Low level of pin indictes SIM card is present
	0	High level of pin indictes SIM card is present

NOTE

This command can be saved by AT&W.

4.16. AT+QCGTIND Circuit Switched Call or GPRS PDP Context

Termination Indication

AT+QCGTIND Circuit Switched C	Call or GPRS PDP Context Termination Indication
Test Command	Response
AT+QCGTIND=?	+QCGTIND: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+QCGTIND?	+QCGTIND: <n></n>
	ОК
Write Command	Response



AT+QCGTIND= <n></n>	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<n></n>	A numer	c parameter which indicates whether to enable an unsolicited event code indicating
	whether	a circuit switched voice call, circuit switched data call or GPRS session has been
	terminate	d
	0	Disable
	1	Enable

<type> Connection type

0 Circuit switched voice call

1 Circuit switched data call

2 PPP connection

NOTE

When enabled, an unsolicited result code is returned after the connection has been terminated +QCGTIND: <type>.

Example

ATD10086;

OK

+QCGTIND: 0 //A circuit switched voice call has been terminated

NO CARRIER



5 SIM Related Commands

5.1. AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)

AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)				
Test Command	Response			
AT+CIMI=?	ок			
Execution Command	Response			
AT+CIMI	TA returns <imsi>for identifying the individual SIM which is attached to ME.</imsi>			
	OK If error is related to ME functionality.			
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>			
Maximum Response Time	300ms			
Reference GSM 07.07				

Parameter

< IMSI> International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without double quotes)

Example

AT+CIMI		
460023210226023	//Query IMSI number of SIM which is attached to ME	
ОК		



5.2. AT+CLCK Facility Lock

AT+CLCK Facility Lock	
Test Command	Response
AT+CLCK=?	+CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s)</fac>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CLCK= <fac>,<mode>,<passwd>[,</passwd></mode></fac>	This command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a
<class>]</class>	network facility <fac>. Password is normally needed to do</fac>
	such actions. When querying the status of a network service
	(<mode>=2) the response line for 'not active' case</mode>
	(<status></status> =0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class></class> .
	ioi any <ciass></ciass> .
	If <mode><>2 and command is successful:</mode>
	ок
	If <mode>=2 and command is successful:</mode>
	+CLCK: <status>[,<class1>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></class1></status>
	+CLCK: <status>, class2]]</status>
	OV.
	OK
Maximum Response Time	5s
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<fac></fac>	"PS"	PH-SIM (lock Phone to SIM card) (ME asks password when other than current SIM card inserted; ME may remember certain amount of previously used cards thus not requiring password when they are inserted)
	"SC"	SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME power-up and when this lock command is issued)
	"AO"	BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer to GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
	"OI"	BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer to GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
	"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) (refer to GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
	"AI"	BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer to GSM02.88[6] clause 2)
	"IR"	BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) (refer to GSM02.88 [6] clause 2)
	"AB"	All Barring services (refer to GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode></mode> =0)



	"AG"	All out Going barring services (refer to GSM02.30[19])(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"AC"	All in Coming barring services (refer to GSM02.30[19])(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"FD"	SIM fixed dialing memory: If the mobile is locked to "FD", only the phone numbers stored to the "FD" memory can be dialed
	"PF"	Lock Phone to the very first SIM card
	"PN"	Network Personalization (refer to GSM 02.22)
	"PU"	Network subset Personalization (refer to GSM 02.22)
	"PP"	Service Provider Personalization (refer to GSM 02.22)
	"PC"	Corporate Personalization (refer to GSM 02.22)
<mode></mode>	0	Unlock
	1	Lock
	<u>2</u>	Query status
<passwd></passwd>	Passw	ord
<class></class>	1	Voice
	2	Data
	4	FAX
	7	All telephony except SMS (Default)
	8	Short message service
	16	Data circuit sync
	32	Data circuit async
<status></status>	0	Off
	1	On

Example

AT+CLCK="SC", 2 +CLCK: 0	//Query the status of SIM card lock, 0-unlock	
OK AT+CLCK="SC",1,"1234" OK	//Lock SIM card, the password is 1234	
AT+CLCK="SC",2 +CLCK: 1	//Query the status of SIM card lock, 1-lock	
OK AT+CLCK="SC",0,"1234" OK	//Unlock SIM card	



5.3. AT+CPIN Enter PIN

AT+CPIN Enter PIN	
Test Command	Response
AT+CPIN=?	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CPIN?	TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether or not some password is required.
	+CPIN: <code></code>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CPIN= <pin>[,<new pin="">]</new></pin>	TA stores a password which is necessary before it can be operated (SIM PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.). If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken and an error message, +CME ERROR , is returned to TE. If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin
	is required. This second pin, <new pin="">, is used to replace the old pin in the SIM</new>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	5s
Reference GSM 07.07	

<code></code>	READY	No further entry needed
	SIM PIN	ME is waiting for SIM PIN
	SIM PUK	ME is waiting for SIM PUK
	PH_SIM PIN	ME is waiting for phone to SIM card (antitheft)
	PH_SIM PUK	ME is waiting for SIM PUK (antitheft)
	SIM PIN2	PIN 2, e.g. it is possible to edit the FDN book only if preceding command
		was acknowledged with +CME ERROR:17
	SIM PUK2	Possible only if preceding command was acknowledged with error
		+CME ERROR: 18
<pin></pin>	String type; pass	sword
<new pin=""></new>	String type; If the	e PIN required is SIM PUK or SIMPUK2: new password



Example

AT+CPIN? +CPIN: SIM PIN	//Query PIN code is locked
OK AT+CPIN=1234 +CPIN: READY	//PIN
OK AT+CPIN? +CPIN: READY	//PIN has already been entered
OK AT+CPIN? +CPIN: SIM PUK	//Query PUK code is locked
OK AT+CPIN="26601934","1234" +CPIN: READY	//Enter PUK and new PIN password
OK AT+CPIN? +CPIN: READY	//PUK has already been entered
ОК	

5.4. AT+CPWD Change Password

AT+CPWD Change Password	
Test Command	Response
AT+CPWD=?	TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the maximum length of their password.
	+CPWD: (list of supported <fac>s), (<pwdlength>s) OK</pwdlength></fac>
Write Command	Response
AT+CPWD= <fac>,<oldpwd>,<newpwd></newpwd></oldpwd></fac>	TA sets a new password for the facility lock function.
	OK
Maximum Response Time	5s



Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<fac></fac>	"PS"	Phone locked to SIM (device code). The "PS" password may either be individually specified by the client or, depending on the subscription, supplied from the provider (e.g. with a prepaid mobile)
	"SC"	SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME power-up and when this lock Command issued)
	"AO"	BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer to GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
	"OI"	BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer to GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
	"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) (refer to GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
	"AI"	BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer to GSM02.88[6] clause 2)
	"IR"	BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) (refer to GSM02.88 [6] clause 2)
	"AB"	All Barring services (refer to GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode></mode> =0)
	"AG"	All outgoing barring services (refer to GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0</mode>
	"AC"	All incoming barring services (refer to GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"FD"	SIM fixed dialing memory feature
	"P2"	SIM PIN2
<pwdlength< th=""><th>>Integer</th><th>. Max length of password</th></pwdlength<>	>Integer	. Max length of password
<oldpwd></oldpwd>	Passw	ord specified for the facility from the user interface or with command
<newpwd></newpwd>	New p	password

Example

AT+CPIN?	
+CPIN: READY	
OK	
AT+CPWD="SC","1234","4321"	//Change SIM card password to "4321"
OK	
AT+CPIN?	//Restart module or re-activate the SIM card, query PIN code is locked
+CPIN: SIM PIN	
ОК	
AT+CPIN="4321"	//PIN must be entered to define a new password "4321"
+CPIN: READY	



OK

5.5. AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access

AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access	
Test Command	Response
AT+CRSM=?	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CRSM= <command/> [, <fileid>[,<p< td=""><td>+CRSM: <sw1>, <sw2> [,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1></td></p<></fileid>	+CRSM: <sw1>, <sw2> [,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1>
1>, <p2>,<p3>[,<data>]]]</data></p3></p2>	
	ОК
	ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<command/>	176 READ BINARY	
	78 READ RECORD	
	92 GET RESPONSE	
	214 UPDATE BINARY	
	220 UPDATE RECORD	
	242 STATUS	
	All other values are reserved; refer to GSM 11.11	
<fileid></fileid>	nteger type; this is the identifier for an elementary data file on SIM. Mandatory for	
	every Command except STATUS	
<p1>,<p2>,<p3></p3></p2></p1>	nteger type; parameters passed on by the ME to the SIM. These parameters are	
	mandatory for every command, except GET RESPONSE and STATUS. The values	
	are described in GSM 11.11	
<data></data>	Information which shall be written to the SIM (hexadecimal character format)	
<sw1>,<sw2></sw2></sw1>	nteger type; information from the SIM about the execution of the actual command.	
	These parameters are delivered to the TE in both cases, on successful or failed	
	execution of the command	
<response></response>	Response of a successful completion of the command previously issued (hexadecimal	
	character format). STATUS and GET RESPONSE return data, which gives information	
	about the current elementary data field. This information includes the type of file and its	
	size (refer to GSM 11.11). After READ BINARY or READ RECORD command the	
	equested data will be returned. The parameter is not returned after a successful	
	JPDATE BINARY or UPDATE RECORD command	



Example

AT+CRSM=242

+CRSM: 145, 211, "000000007F10020000000000A13000C0400838A808A"

OK //<sw1>=145,<sw2>=211,"000000007F10020000000000

A13000C0400838A808A" which is the command

previously return data, refer to GSM 11.11

5.6. AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access

AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSIM=?	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CSIM= <length>,<command/></length>	+CSIM: <length>,<response></response></length>
	OK
	ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

Parameter

<length> Integer type; length of characters sent to the TE in <command> or <response>(i.e. two

times of octets in the raw data)

<command> String type (string should be included in quotation marks);

hex format: GSM11.11 SIM Command sent from the ME to the SIM

<response> String type (string should be included in quotation marks);

hex format: GSM11.11 SIM Command sent from the SIM to <command>

5.7. AT+QCSPWD Change PS Super Password

AT+QCSPWD Change PS Super Password	
Test Command	Response
AT+QCSPWD=?	OK



Write Command AT+QCSPWD= <oldpwd>,<newpwd></newpwd></oldpwd>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<oldpwd></oldpwd>	String type. Old password and length should be 8
<newpwd></newpwd>	String type. New password and length should be 8

NOTES

- 1. Default value of **<oldpwd>** is "12345678".
- 2. If the module is locked to a specific SIM card through **+CLCK** and password lost or SIM state is PH-SIM PUK, you can use the super password to unlock it.

5.8. AT+CCID Show CCID

AT+CCID Show CCID	
Test Command	Response
AT+CCID=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CCID	+CCID: <ccid data=""></ccid>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

Parameter

<ccid data> CCID number for the current SIM card.



Example

AT+CCID //Query CCID of the SIM card

+CCID: "898600220909A0206023"

OK

5.9. AT+QCCID Show CCID

AT+QCCID Show CCID	
Test Command	Response
AT+QCCID=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+QCCID	ccid data
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

Example

AT+QCCID //Query CCID of the SIM card 898600220909A0206023

OK

5.10. AT+QGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier

AT+QGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier	
Execution Command AT+QGID	Response +QGID: <gid1> <gid2></gid2></gid1>
	OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference Quectel	



<gid1></gid1>	Integer type of SIM card group identifier 1
<gid2></gid2>	Integer type of SIM card group identifier 2

NOTE

If the SIM supports GID files, the GID values are retuned. Otherwise **0xff** is retuned.

5.11. AT+QSIMVOL Select SIM Card Operating Voltage

AT+QSIMVOL Select SIM Card Operating Voltage	
Test Command	Response
AT+QSIMVOL=?	+QSIMVOL: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QSIMVOL?	+QSIMVOL: <mode></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QSIMVOL= <mode></mode>	ОК
	ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

Parameter

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Recognize 1.8V and 3.0V SIM card (Default)
	1	Recognize 1.8V SIM card only
	2	Recognize 3.0V SIM card only

NOTE

AT+QSIMVOL can take effect only when the command is set successfully and the module is restarted.



5.12. AT+QSPN Get Service Provider Name from SIM

AT+QSPN Get Service Provider Name from SIM	
Read Command AT+QSPN?	Response +QSPN: (<spn>s), (list of supported <display mode="">s) OK +CME ERROR: <err></err></display></spn>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference Quectel	

Parameter

<spn></spn>	String type; service provider name on SIM		
<display mode=""></display>	<u>0</u>	Do not display PLMN. Already registered on PLMN	
	1	Display PLMN	

NOTE

CME errors are possible if SIM is not inserted.

5.13. AT+QTRPIN Times Remain to Input SIM PIN/PUK

AT+QTRPIN Times Remain to Input SIM PIN/PUK		
Execution Command	Response	
AT+QTRPIN	Times remain to input SIM PIN.	
	+QTRPIN: <chv1>,<chv2>,<puk1>,<puk2></puk2></puk1></chv2></chv1>	
	OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Maximum Response Time Reference	300ms	



<chv1></chv1>	Times remain to input chv1
<chv2></chv2>	Times remain to input chv2
<puk1></puk1>	Times remain to input puk1
<puk2></puk2>	Times remain to input puk2



6 Network Service Commands

6.1. AT+COPS Operator Selection

AT+COPS Operator Selection	
Test Command AT+COPS=?	Response TA returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in order: home network, networks referenced in SIM and other networks. +COPS: (list of supported <stat>, long alphanumeric <oper>, short alphanumeric <oper>, numeric <oper>supported <mode>s),(list of supported <format>s)] OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></format></mode></oper></oper></oper></stat>
Read Command AT+COPS?	Response TA returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected, <format> and <oper> are omitted. +COPS: <mode>[,<format>[,<oper>]] OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></oper></format></mode></oper></format>
Write Command AT+COPS= <mode>[,<format>[,<oper>>]]</oper></format></mode>	Response TA forces an attempt to select and register the GSM network operator. If the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected (except <mode>=4). The format of selected operator name shall apply to further read commands (+COPS?).</mode>



	OK If error is related to ME functionality:
Maximum Response Time	+CME ERROR: <err> 75s, determined by network.</err>
Reference GSM 07.07	

<stat></stat>	0	Unknown
	1	Operator available
	2	Operator current
	3	Operator forbidden
<oper></oper>	Opera	ator in format as per <mode></mode>
<mode></mode>	<u>O</u>	Automatic mode; <oper> field is ignored</oper>
	1	Manual operator selection; <oper> field shall be present</oper>
	2	Manual deregister from network
	3	Set only <format> (for read Command +COPS?) – not shown in Read Command</format>
		response
	4	Manual/automatic selected; if manual selection fails, automatic mode
		(<mode>=0) is entered</mode>
<format></format>	<u>O</u>	Long format alphanumeric <oper>;can be up to 16 characters long</oper>
	1	Short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>
	2	Numeric <oper>; GSM Location Area Identification number</oper>

NOTES

- 1. This write command to choose and register the GSM network operator. The setting of **<mode>** allows to ME determine whether auto-matic or manual network selection shall be used.
 - When <mode>=0, the ME searches for the operator which shall be used automatically.
 - When <mode>=1, the ME force to register selection <oper>. If the <oper> is invalid, the ME remains unregistered, until <mode>=0, the ME can register. If restart module, ME is still under <mode>=1 and there is no RPLMN, ME will also be un-registration network condition, until changed using the command to automatic registration mode.
 - When <mode>=4, if the ME fails to register to this operator, then it starts to select another operator automatically.
- 2. This command setting is saved to NVRAM automatically.

Example

AT+COPS=? //List all current network operators
+COPS: (2,"CHINA MOBILE","CMCC","46000"),(3,"CHINA UNICOM GSM","UNICOM","46001")



OK

OK
AT+COPS?

+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA MOBILE"

//Query the currently selected network operator

6.2. AT+CREG Network Registration

AT+CREG Network Registration	•
Test Command AT+CREG=?	Response +CREG: (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>
Read Command AT+CREG?	Response TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat> which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME. Location information elements <lac> and <ci> are returned only when <n>=2 and ME is registered in the network. +CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] OK If error is related to ME functionality:</ci></lac></stat></n></n></ci></lac></stat>
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Write Command AT+CREG= <n></n>	Response TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status. OK</n></stat>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable network registration unsolicited result code
	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat></stat>
	2	Enable network registration unsolicited result code with location information



0	Not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to
1	Registered, home network
2	Not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to
3	Registration denied
4	Unknown
5	Registered, roaming
String type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format	
String	g type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format
	1 2 3 4 5 String

NOTE

Unsolicited result code

If <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status +CREG: <stat>

If <n>=2 and there is a change in the ME network registration status or a change of the network cell:

+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]

Example

AT+CREG=1 OK	0,413
+CREG: 1 AT+CREG=2 OK	//URC reports that operator has been found //Activates extended URC mode
+CREG: 1,"1878","0873"	//URC reports that operator has been found with location area code and cell ID

6.3. AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report	
Test Command AT+CSQ=?	Response +CSQ: (list of supported <rssi>s),(list of supported <ber>s)</ber></rssi>
	ок
Execution Command AT+CSQ	Response +CSQ: <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi>
	OK SME EDDOR
	+CME ERROR: <err> Execution Command returns received signal strength</err>



	indication <rssi></rssi> and channel bit error rate <ber></ber> from the ME. Test Command returns values supported by the TA.
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

<rssi></rssi>	0	-113 dBm or less
	1	-111 dBm
	230	-10953 dBm
	31	-51 dBm or greater
	99	Not known or not detectable
<ber></ber>	(in perd	cent):
	07	As RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 subclause 8.2.4
	99	Not known or not detectable

Example

AT+CSQ=?

+CSQ: (0-31,99),(0-7,99)

OK

AT+CSQ

+CSQ: 28,0 //Query the current signal strength indication is 28 and

the bit error rate is 0

OK

6.4. AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

AT+CPOL Preferred Operator Lis	st
Test Command AT+CPOL=?	Response +CPOL: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <format>s)</format></index>
	OK .
Read Command	Response
AT+CPOL?	+CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1></oper1></format></index1>
	[<cr><lf>+CPOL: <index2>,<format>,<oper2></oper2></format></index2></lf></cr>



[]]
OK
+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Response
OK
If error is related to ME functionality:
+CME ERROR: <err></err>
300ms
F

<index></index>	I	Integer type: order number of operator in SIM preferred operator list
<format></format>	0	Long format alphanumeric <oper></oper>
	1	Short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>
	2	Numeric <oper></oper>
<oper></oper>	String type: <format> indicates either alphanumeric or numeric format is used (see +COF</format>	
	comm	nand)

NOTE

There is SIM card not allowed to edit the list of the preferred operators.

6.5. AT+COPN Read Operator Names

AT+COPN Read Operator Names	N Read Operator Names	
Test Command	Response	
AT+COPN=?	OK	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+COPN	+COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1></alpha1></numeric1>	
	[<cr><lf>+COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2></alpha2></numeric2></lf></cr>	
	[]]	
	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	



Reference GSM 07.07	
Parameter	
<numericn></numericn>	String type: operator in numeric format (see +COPS) String type: operator in long alphanumeric format (see +COPS)

6.6. AT+QBAND Get and Set Mobile Operation Band

AT+QBAND Get and Set Mobile	Operation Band
Test Command	Response
AT+QBAND=?	+QBAND: (list of supported <op_band>s)</op_band>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QBAND?	+QBAND: <op_band></op_band>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QBAND= <op_band></op_band>	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Mariana Danasa Tina	
Maximum Response Time	30s, determined by network.
Reference	
Quectel	

<op_band></op_band>	"EGSM_MODE"
	"DCS_MODE"
	"PCS_MODE"
	"GSM850_MODE"
	"EGSM_DCS_MODE"
	"GSM850_PCS_MODE"
	"GSM850_EGSM_DCS_PCS_MODE"



NOTE

The following radio setting to be updated is stored in non-volatile memory.

6.7. AT+QENG Switch on or off Engineering Mode

AT+QENG Switch on or off Engineering Mode	
Test Command	Response
AT+QENG=?	+QENG: (list of supported <mode></mode> s),(list of supported <dump></dump> s)
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QENG?	The corresponding information is reported selectively according to <dump></dump> .
	+QENG: <mode>,<dump></dump></mode>
	URCs of the serving cell information: +QENG:
	0, <mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>,<cellid>,<bcch>,<bsic>,<dbm>,<c1< td=""></c1<></dbm></bsic></bcch></cellid></lac></mnc></mcc>
	>, <c2>,<txp>,<rla>,<tch>,<ts>,<maio>,<hsn><ta>,<rxq_s< td=""></rxq_s<></ta></hsn></maio></ts></tch></rla></txp></c2>
	ub>, <rxq_full></rxq_full>
	LIDCs of 4.6 the neighboring cell information.
	URCs of 1-6 the neighboring cell information: [+QENG: 1,list of (<ncell>,<bcch>,<dbm>,<bsic>,<c1>,</c1></bsic></dbm></bcch></ncell>
	<pre><c2>,<mcc>, <mnc>,<lac>,<cellid>)]</cellid></lac></mnc></mcc></c2></pre>
	URCs of cell frequency list(CA) of the serving cell:
	[+QENG: 2,list of (<arfcn>)]</arfcn>
	BA measured result list:
	[+QENG: 4,record number of the list, list of
	(<bcch>,<dbm>,<bsic>)]</bsic></dbm></bcch>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QENG= <mode>[,<dump>]</dump></mode>	ОК
	ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms



Reference	
Quectel	

<mode></mode>	0 Switch off engineering mode	
	1 :	Switch on engineering mode
	2	Switch on engineering mode, and activate the URC report of network information
<dump></dump>	0	Only display the serving cell information
	1	Display the serving cell information, 1-6 neighboring cells information
	2	Display the serving cell information and list of serving cell carrier list
	3	Display the serving cell information,1-6 neighboring cell information and list of
	;	serving cell carrier list
	4	Display the serving cell information,1-6 neighboring cell information, list of serving
	(cell carrier list and BA measured resulte list.
<mcc></mcc>	Mobile co	ountry code
<mnc></mnc>	Mobile ne	etwork code
<lac></lac>	Location	area code in hex format
<cellid></cellid>	Cell ID in	hex format
<bcch></bcch>	Absolute	Radio Frequency Channel Number of Broadcast Control Channel BCCH
<bsic></bsic>	Base stat	tion identity code
<dbm></dbm>	Receive s	signal level in dBm unit
<c1></c1>	C1 value	
<c2></c2>	C2 value	
<txp></txp>	Maximum TX power level when accessing on a CCH	
<rla></rla>	Minimum	receiving level permitted to access the system
<ts></ts>	TimeSlots	S
<maio></maio>	MAIO val	
<hsn></hsn>	HSN value	
<tch></tch>	ARFCN of TCH, 'h' figure hopping	
<ta></ta>	Timing Ad	dvance,range 0~63
<rxq_sub></rxq_sub>	RX qualit	y(sub), range 0-7
<rxq_full></rxq_full>	RX qualit	y(full), range 0-7
<ncell></ncell>	Number of neighboring six cell ID 1~6 Absolute radio frequency channel number	
<arfcn></arfcn>		

NOTES

The following radio setting to be updated is stored in non-volatile memory.

- 1. When mode is 2, auto URCs are reported per 5 seconds.
- 2. The **<lac>** and **<cellid>** parameters in hex format, the parameter is in decimal.
- 3. If the cell information is not detected, the parameter is replaced by 'x' char.
- 4. If the detecting is not expert mode, the <tch>, <ts>, <maio>, <hsn>, <ta>, <rxq_sub> and



- <rxq_full> parameter do not display the value of the parameter and replaced by 'x' char.
- 5. During the network connecting, if the hopping frequency is supported by the network, so the channel of TCH is instable. Using the 'h' figure **<tch>** under this mode.
- 6. Under expert mode, when the <c1> and <c2> of the serving cell cannot be updated. Using the '-1' figure to display the illegal value. At the same time, the <txp> and <rla> parameter cannot be updated in a certain condition, all the same holding the value of idle mode. This is because ME cannot be updated in this mode, ME cannot update the selection of cell and reselection of the parameter. When the connecting is over, mobile device goes back idle mode and gives out the correct value.
- 7. If TA can report the information of the neighboring cell, the URCs of six neighboring cell should be reported. If some cells cannot be measured, the 'x' char will be filled in the parameter of these cells.
- 8. Under the special mode, the <c1> and <c2> parameters of the neighboring cell may be measured, then will report an unmeaning value. When the <mcc>, <mnc> ,<lac> and <cellid> parameter of the neighboring cell cannot be measured, the 'x' char will be filled in these parameters of all the six cells.
- 9. The command does not report the RX level and the RX quality. The "AT+CSQ" command can be used to guery the values of RX level and RX quality.
- 10. The "AT+QSPCH" command can be used to re-query the type of the voice channel duration calling (FR, HR, EFR, AMR_FR, AMR_HR).
- 11. The BA measured list max record numbers are 32. If any of the BCCH cannot get the BSIC value, the BSIC will show 'x' instead. The measured list is only including the measured BCCH in the BA list, not the whole BA list.

Example

Idle mode:

AT+QENG=2

OK

+QENG: 0,460,00,1806,2602,64,46,-72,119,119,5,8,x,x,x,x,x,x,x

Dedicated mode:

AT+QENG=2,3

OK

+QENG: 0,460,00,1806,2031,17,41,-73,-1,-1,5,8,h,7,0,24,1,0,1

+QENG:

1,1,17,-74,41,111,95,460,00,1806,2031,2,2,-74,45,110,94,460,00,1878,151,3,22,-77,40,100,84,460,00,1806,2012,4,24,-77,45,97,81,460,00,1806,2013,5,25,-81,40,83,67,460,00,1806,2032,6,532,-92,48,-1,-1,x,x,x,x



6.8. AT+QSCANF Scan Power of GSM Frequency

AT+QSCANF Scan Power of GSM Frequency	
Test Command AT+QSCANF=?	Response +QSCANF: (list of supported <band>s),(list of supported <freq>s) OK</freq></band>
Write Command AT+QSCANF= <bar> description AT+QSCANF= AT+Q</bar>	Response If <freq>=9999 and command is successful: +QSCANF: 1, CH113, -63.5 2, CH80, -64.2 4, CH22, -64.5 20, CH116, -74.2 OK If <freq> is fixed frequency and command is successful: +QSCANF: CH<freq>, <dbm> If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></dbm></freq></freq></freq>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference Quectel	

<band></band>	0 BAND 900
	1 BAND 1800
	2 BAND 1900
	3 BAND 850
<freq></freq>	9999 Scan all frequency in specified band
	0-1023 Scan a fixed frequency in specified band
<dbm></dbm>	The signal strength indication in dbm value for a specified frequency



NOTE

Before using this AT command, RF function of system MUST be disabled. Please make sure CFUN state is 0 or 4. About how to change CFUN state, please refer to AT command **AT+CFUN**.

6.9. AT+QLOCKF Lock GSM Frequency

AT+QLOCKF Lock GSM Frequer	ісу
Test Command	Response
AT+QLOCKF=?	+QLOCKF: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported</mode>
	 s (list of supported arfcn)
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+QLOCKF?	+QLOCKF: <status></status>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QLOCKF= <mode>,<band1900>,<</band1900></mode>	OK
arfcn1>[, <arfcn2>[,<arfcn3>]]</arfcn3></arfcn2>	ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<mode></mode> <u>0</u> Dis		<u>0</u>	Disable lock frequency
		1	Enable lock frequency
		2	Enable lock frequency and auto switch to saved frequency after powered on
	<band1900></band1900>	0	Not a cell ID of 1900 band
		1	Cell ID of 1900 band
		2	Auto distinguish whether is a cell ID of 1900 band
	<arfcn></arfcn>	0-1024	ARFCN information
	<status></status>	0	ME has not locked a certain ARFCN
		1	ME has locked a certain ARFCN



7 Call Related Commands

7.1. ATA Answer an Incoming Call

ATA Answer an Incoming Call	
Execution Command	Response
ATA	TA sends off-hook to the remote station.
	Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected:
	ОК
	Response if no connection:
	NO CARRIER
Maximum Response Time	1s, determined by network.
Reference	
V.25ter	

NOTES

- 1. Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored.
- 2. This command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
- 3. See also ATX.

Example

RING //A voice call is ringing

AT+CLCC

+CLCC: 1,1,4,0,0,"02154450290",129,""

OK

ATA //Accept the voice call with ATA

OK



7.2. ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number

ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number	
Execution Command	Response
ATD <n>[<mgsm>][;]</mgsm></n>	This command can be used to set up outgoing voice, data or
	FAX calls. It also serves to control supplementary services.
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4):
	NO DIALTONE
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4): BUSY
	If a connection cannot be established:
	NO CARRIER
	If connection is successful and voice call:
	ок
Maximum Response Time	1s, determined by network.
Reference	
V.25ter	

Parameter

<n> String of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers dialingdigits:0-9, * , #, +, A, B, C
Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored:
,(comma), T, P, !, W, @

Emergency call:

<n> Standardized emergency number 112(no SIM needed)

<mgsm> String of GSM modifiers:

Actives CLIR (Disables presentation of own number to called party)
 Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own number to called party)

Activates closed user group invocation for this call only
 Deactivates closed user group invocation for this call only

<;> Only required to set up voice call, return to command state



NOTES

- 1. This command may be aborted generally by receiving an **ATH** command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
- 2. Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string.
- 3. <n> is default value for last number that can be dialed by ATDL.
- 4. *# codes sent with **ATD** are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the command must be terminated with a semicolon ":".
- 5. See **ATX** command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.
- 6. Responses returned after dialing with ATD
 - For voice call two different responses mode can be determined. TA returns "OK" immediately either after dialing was completed or after the call was established. The setting is controlled by AT+COLP. Factory default is AT+COLP=0, which causes the TA returns "OK" immediately after dialing was completed, otherwise TA will returns "OK", "BUSY", "NO DIAL TONE", "NO CARRIER".
- 7. Using **ATD** during an active voice call:
 - When a user originates a second voice call while there is already an active voice call, the first call will be automatically put on hold.
 - The current states of all calls can be easily checked at any time by using the AT+CLCC command.

Example

ATD10086;	//Dialing out the party's number
OK	

7.3. ATH Disconnect Existing Connection

ATH Disconnect Existing Connection	
Execution Command ATH[n]	Response Disconnect existing call by local TE from command line and terminate call. OK
Maximum Response Time	90s, determined by network.
Reference V.25ter	



<n>

0

Disconnect from line and terminate call

NOTE

OK is issued after circuit 109 (DCD) is turned off, if it was previously on.

7.4. +++ Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode

+++ Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode	
Execution Command +++	Response This command is only available during TA is in data mode, such as, a GPRS connection and a transparent TCPIP connection. The "+++" character sequence causes the TA to cancel the data flow over the AT interface and switch to command mode. This allows you to enter AT command while maintaining the data connection with the remote server or, accordingly, the GPRS connection. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

NOTES

- 1. To prevent the "+++" escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, it should comply to following sequence:
 - No characters entered for T1 time (0.5 seconds).
 - "+++" characters entered with no characters in between. For PPP online mode, the interval between two "+" MUST should be less than 1 second and for a transparent TCPIP connection, the interval MUST be less than 20ms.
 - No characters entered for T1 time (0.5 seconds).
 - Switch to command mode, otherwise go to step 1.
- To return from command mode back to data or PPP online mode: Enter ATO
 - Another way to change to command mode is through DTR, see AT&D command for the details.



7.5. ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode

ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode	
Execution Command ATO[n]	Response TA resumes the connection and switches back from command mode to data mode. If connection is not successfully resumed: NO CARRIER else TA returns to data mode from command mode CONNECT <text></text>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

Parameter

<n> 0 Switch from command mode to data mode

NOTE

TA returns to data mode from command mode **CONNECT <text>**, <text> only if parameter setting is X>0.

7.6. ATP Select Pulse Dialing

ATP Select Pulse Dialing	
Execution Command ATP	Response OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

NOTE

No effect in GSM.



7.7. ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering Call

ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering Call	
Read Command	Response
ATS0?	<n></n>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
ATS0= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the number of rings before
	auto-answer.
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

Parameter

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Automatic answering is disabled	
	1-255	Enable automatic answering on the ring number specified	>

NOTE

If <n> is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call can be answered automatically.

Example

ATS0=3 OK	//Set three rings before automatically answering a call
RING RING	//Call coming
RING	//Automatically answering the call after three rings

7.8. ATS6 Set Pause before Blind Dialing

ATS6 Set Pause before Blind Dialing	
Read Command	Response
ATS6?	<n></n>



	ок
Write Command ATS6= <n></n>	Response OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

<n> 0-2-10 Number of seconds to wait before blind dialing

NOTE

No effect in GSM.

7.9. ATS7 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Connection Completion

ATS7 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Connection Completion	
Read Command ATS7?	Response <n></n>
Write Command ATS7= <n></n>	Response This parameter setting determines the amount of time to wait for the connection completion in case of answering or originating a call. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

Parameter

<n> 1-60-255 Number of seconds to wait for connection completion



NOTES

- 1. If called party has specified a high value for ATS0=<n>, call setup may fail.
- 2. The correlation between ATS7 and ATS0 is important, for example: Call may fail if ATS7=30 and ATS0=20.
- 3. ATS7 is only applicable to data call.

7.10. ATS8 Set the Number of Seconds to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier

ATS8 Set the Number of Seconds to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier		
Read Command ATS8?	Response <n></n>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
ATS8= <n></n>	OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		

Parameter

<n></n>	0	No pause when comma encountered in dial string
	1- <u>2</u> -255	Number of seconds to wait

NOTE

No effect in GSM.

7.11. ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier

ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier		
Read Command	Response	
ATS10?	<n></n>	



	ОК
Write Command ATS10= <n></n>	Response This parameter setting determines the amount of time that the TA will remain connected in absence of data carrier. If the data carrier is once more detected before disconnection, the TA remains connected. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

<n> 1-<u>15</u>-254 Number of delay in 100ms

7.12. ATT Select Tone Dialing

ATT Select Tone Dialing	
Execution Command	Response
ATT	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

NOTE

No effect in GSM.

7.13. AT+CSTA Select Type of Address

AT+CSTA Select Type of Address	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSTA=?	+CSTA: (list of supported <type>s)</type>
	OK



Read Command AT+CSTA?	Response +CSTA: <type></type>
	ок
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

<type></type>	Current address type setting.	
	<u>129</u>	Unknown type (IDSN format number)
	145	International number type (ISDN format)
	161	National number type (IDSN format)

7.14. AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME

AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLCC=?	ОК	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+CLCC	TA returns a list of current calls of ME. If command succeeds	
	but no calls are available, no information response is sent to TE.	
	[+CLCC: <id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,</mpty></mode></stat></dir></id1>	
	<number>,<type>[,""]]</type></number>	
	[<cr><lf>+CLCC: <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,</mpty></mode></stat></dir></id2></lf></cr>	
	<number>,<type>[,""]]</type></number>	
	[]]]	
	ок	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
GSM 07.07		



<id<i>x></id<i>	Intege	er type; call identification number as described in GSM 02.30 sub clause 4.5.5.1; this
	numbe	er can be used in +CHLD Command operations
<dir></dir>	0	Mobile originated (MO) call
	1	Mobile terminated (MT) call
<stat></stat>	State	of the call
	0	Active
	1	Held
	2	Dialing (MO call)
	3	Alerting (MO call)
	4	Incoming (MT call)
	5	Waiting (MT call)
<mode></mode>	Beare	or/tele service
	0	Voice
	1	Data
	2	FAX
	9	Unknown
<mpty></mpty>	0	Call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties
	1	Call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties
<number></number>	Phone number in string type in format specified by <type></type>	
<type></type>	Type o	of address of octet in integer format
	129	Unknown type(IDSN format number)
	145	International number type (ISDN format)

Example

AT+CLCC +CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10086",129,""	//List the current call of ME
ок	

7.15. AT+CR Service Reporting Control

AT+CR Service Reporting Control	
Test Command	Response
AT+CR=?	+CR: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CR?	+CR: <mode></mode>



	ОК
Write Command AT+CR=[<mode>]</mode>	Response TA controls whether or not intermediate result code +CR: <serv> is returned from the TA to the TE when a call set up. OK</serv>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Disable	
	1	Enable	
<serv></serv>	ASYNC	Asynchronous transparent	
	SYNC	Synchronous transparent	
	REL ASYNO	C Asynchronous non-transparent	
	REL SYNC	Synchronous non-transparent	

NOTE

Intermediate result code:

If it is enabled, an intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and quality of service will be used, before any error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g. **CONNECT**) is transmitted.

7.16. AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Code for Incoming Call Indication

AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Cod	le for Incoming Call Indication
Test Command	Response
AT+CRC=?	+CRC: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CRC?	+CRC: <mode></mode>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CRC=[<mode>]</mode>	TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming
	call indication is used.



	ок
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<mode></mode>	0	Disable extended format
	1	Enable extended format

NOTE

Unsolicited result code:

When it is enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code **+CRING**: **<type>** instead of the normal RING.

Parameter

<type> ASYNC Asynchronous transparent

SYNC Synchronous transparent

REL SYNC Asynchronous non-transparent
Synchronous non-transparent
Synchronous non-transparent

FAX Facsimile VOICE Voice

Example

AT+CRC=1 //Enable extended format

OK

+CRING: VOICE //Indicate incoming call to the TE

ATH OK

AT+CRC=0 //Disable extended format

OK

RING //Indicate incoming call to the TE

ATH OK



7.17. AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter

AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Pro	tocol Parameter
Test Command AT+CRLP=?	Response TA returns values supported. RLP (Radio Link Protocol) versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <verx> is not present). +CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s),(list of supported <mws>s),(list of supported <t1>s),(list of supported <n2>s),(list of supported <ver1>s),(list of supported <t4>s) OK</t4></ver1></n2></t1></mws></iws></verx>
Read Command AT+CRLP?	Response TA returns current settings for RLP version. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <verx> is not present). +CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver1>,<t4> OK</t4></ver1></n2></t1></mws></iws></verx>
Write Command AT+CRLP=[<iws>[,<mws>[,<t1>[,<n2>[,<ver>[,<t4>]]]]]]</t4></ver></n2></t1></mws></iws>	Response TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are set up. OK
Maximum Response Time Reference	300ms
GSM 07.07	

<iws></iws>	0-61	Interworking window size (IWF to MS)
<mws></mws>	0-61	Mobile window size (MS to IWF)
<t1></t1>	39-255	Acknowledgment timer T1 in a unit of 10ms
<n2></n2>	1-255	Retransmission attempts N2
<verx></verx>	RLP	RLP version number in integer format. When version indication is not present,
		it shall equal 0.
<t4></t4>	3-255	Re-sequencing period in integer format, in a unit of 10ms



7.18. AT+CSNS Single Numbering Scheme

AT+CSNS Single Numbering Sch	neme	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CSNS=?	+CSNS: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CSNS?	+CSNS: <mode></mode>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CSNS=[<mode>]</mode>	OK	
	ERROR	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
GSM 07.07		

Parameter

<u>0</u>	Voice
1	Alternating voice/FAX, voice first
2	FAX
3	Alternating voice/data, voice first
4	Data
5	Alternating voice/FAX, FAX first
6	Alternating voice/data, data first
7	Voice followed by data
	1 2 3 4 5

7.19. AT+CMOD Configure Alternating Mode Calls

AT+CMOD Configure Alternating	Mode Calls
Test Command	Response
AT+CMOD=?	+CMOD: (list of supported <mode></mode> s)
	ок
Write Command	OK Response
Write Command AT+CMOD=[<mode>]</mode>	



Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Single mode
	1	Alternating voice/FAX
	2	Alternating voice/data
	3	Voice followed by data

7.20. AT+QSFR Preference Speech Coding

AT+QSFR Preference Speech Coding		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QSFR=?	+QSFR: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+QSFR?	+QSFR: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QSFR= <mode></mode>	ОК	
	ERROR	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
Quectel		

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Automatic mode
	1	FR
	2	HR
	3	EFR
	4	AMR_FR
	5	AMR_HR
	6	FR and EFR, FR priority
	7	EFR and FR, EFR priority



8	EFR and HR, EFR priority
9	EFR and AMR_FR, EFR priority
10	AMR_FR and FR, AMR_FR priority
11	AMR_FR and HR, AMR_FR priority
12	AMR_FR and EFR, AMR_FR priority
13	AMR_HR and FR, AMR_HR priority
14	AMR_HR and HR, AMR_HR priority
15	AMR_HR and EFR, AMR_HR priority

NOTE

This setting is stored in the non-volatile memory and will be used whenever the module is powered up again.

7.21. AT+QSPCH Speech Channel Type Report

AT+QSPCH Speech Channel Typ	e Report
Test Command	Response
AT+QSPCH=?	+QSPCH: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QSPCH?	+QSPCH: <mode>,<speech channel=""></speech></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QSPCH= <mode></mode>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Disable report speech channel type
	1	Enable report speech channel type
<speech channel=""></speech>	Speech channel type	
	<u>0</u>	NO SPEECH TCH
	1	FR
	2	HR



3	EFR
4	AMR_FR
5	AMR_HR

NOTE

URC **+QSPCH**: **<mode>**,**<speech channel>** will be indicated when speech channel type changes.

7.22. AT+QDISH Disable ATH

AT+QDISH Disable ATH	
Test Command	Response
AT+QDISH=?	+QDISH: (list of supported <disableath>s)</disableath>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QDISH?	+QDISH: <disableath></disableath>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QDISH= <disableath></disableath>	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<disableath></disableath>	Disable ATH	
	<u>0</u>	Enable ATH command
	1	Disable ATH command



8 SMS Commands

8.1. AT+CSMS Select Message Service

AT+CSMS Select Message Service			
Test Command AT+CSMS=?	Response +CSMS: (list of supported <service>s) OK</service>		
Read Command AT+CSMS?	Response +CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK</bm></mo></mt></service>		
Write Command AT+CSMS= <service></service>	Response +CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err></bm></mo></mt>		
Maximum Response Time Reference GSM 07.05	300ms		

<mo></mo>	Mobile	Nobile Originated Messages		
	1	Type supported		
	0	Type not supported		
<mt></mt>	Mobile	Terminated Messages		
	128	SMS PDU mode - TPDU only used for ending/receiving SMSs		
		Phase 2+ data coding schemes))		
		command syntax may be supported (e.g. correct routing of messages with new		
		07.05 Phase 2 version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features which do not require new		
<service></service>	<u>0</u>	GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with GSM		



	0	Type not supported
	1	Type supported
 	Broadcast Type Messages	
	0	Type not supported
	1	Type supported

8.2. AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format

AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGF=?	+CMGF: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CMGF?	+CMGF: <mode></mode>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMGF=[<mode>]</mode>	TA sets parameter to denote which kind of I/O format of	
	messages is used.	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

Parameter

<mode></mode>	0	PDU mode
<iiiouc></iiiouc>	<u>U</u>	1 DO Mode
	1	Text mode
		TOXETHOGO

8.3. AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address

AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CSCA=?	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CSCA?	+CSCA: <sca>,<tosca></tosca></sca>	



	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CSCA= <sca>[,<tosca>]</tosca></sca>	TA updates the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMS are transmitted. In text mode, setting is used by sending and writing commands. In PDU mode, setting is used by the same commands, but only when the length of the SMSC address coded into <pdu></pdu> parameter equals zero. OK
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.05	

<sca></sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM	
	default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE	
	character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <tosca></tosca>	
<tosca></tosca>	Service center address format GSM 04.11 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer	
	format (default refer to <toda>)</toda>	

NOTE

The Command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.

Example

AT+CSCA="+8613800210500",145 //SMS service center address

OK

AT+CSCA? //Query SMS service center address

+CSCA: "+8613800210500",145

OK



8.4. AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage

AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage		
Test Command AT+CPMS=?	Response +CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s),(list of supported <mem2>s),(list of supported <mem3>s) OK</mem3></mem2></mem1>	
Read Command AT+CPMS?	Response +CPMS: <mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<m em3="">,<used3>,<total3> OK</total3></used3></m></total2></used2></mem2></total1></used1></mem1>	
Write Command AT+CPMS= <mem1>[,<mem2>[,<mem 3="">]]</mem></mem2></mem1>	Response TA selects memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc. +CPMS: <used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err></total3></used3></total2></used2></total1></used1></mem3></mem2></mem1>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference GSM 07.05		

<mem1></mem1>	Messages to be read and deleted from this memory storage
	" <u>SM</u> " SIM message storage
	"ME" Mobile Equipment message storage
	"MT" Sum of "SM" and "ME" storages
<mem2></mem2>	Messages will be written and sent to this memory storage
	" <u>SM</u> " SIM message storage
	"ME" Mobile Equipment message storage
	"MT" Sum of "SM" and "ME" storages
<mem3></mem3>	Received messages will be placed in this memory storage
	if routing to PC is not set ("+CNMI")
	" <u>SM</u> " SIM message storage
	"ME" Mobile Equipment message storage



	"MT" Sum of "SM" and "ME" storages
<usedx></usedx>	Integer type; Number of messages currently in <memx></memx>
<totalx></totalx>	Integer type; Number of messages storable in <memx></memx>

NOTE

The message storages of SIM and ME offer maximum space for 60, the SIM message storage will be priority stored. The SIM storage offer maximum space for 50, the ME storage offer maximum space for 10.

Example

AT+CPMS="SM","SM","SM" //Set SMS message storage as "SM"

+CPMS: 0,50,0,50,0,50

OK

AT+CPMS? //Query the current SMS message storage

+CPMS: "SM",0,50,"SM",0,50,"SM",0,50

OK

8.5. AT+CMGD Delete SMS Message

AT+CMGD Delete SMS Message	
Test Command AT+CMGD=?	Response +CMGD: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <delflag>s) OK</delflag></index>
Write Command AT+CMGD= <index>[,<delflag>]</delflag></index>	Response TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location <index>. OK ERROR If error is related to ME functionality:</index></mem1>
Maximum Response Time	+CMS ERROR: <err> 300ms. Note: Operation of <delflag> depends on the storage of deleted messages.</delflag></err>
Reference	



GSM 07.05	

<index></index>	Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory		
<delflag></delflag>	O Delete message specified in <index></index>		
	1	Delete all read messages from <mem1> storage, leaving unread messages and</mem1>	
		stored mobile originated messages (whether sent or not) untouched	
	2	Delete all read messages from <mem1> storage and sent mobile originated</mem1>	
		messages, leaving unread messages and unsent mobile originated messages	
		untouched	
	3	Delete all read messages from <mem1> storage, sent and unsent mobile</mem1>	
		originated messages, leaving unread messages untouched	
	4	Delete all messages from <mem1> storage</mem1>	

Example

AT+CMGD=1	//Delete message specified in <index>=1</index>
OK	
AT+CMGD=1,4	//Delete all messages from <mem1> storage</mem1>
OK	

8.6. AT+CMGL List SMS Messages from Preferred Store

AT+CMGL List SMS Messages from Preferred Store		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGL=?	+CMGL: (list of supported <stat>s)</stat>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMGL= <stat>[,<mode>]</mode></stat>	TA returns messages with status value <stat></stat> from message	
	storage <mem1> to the TE. If status of the message is</mem1>	
	'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received	
	read'.	
	1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and command successful:	
	for SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:	
	+CMGL:	
	<pre><index>,<stat>,<oa da="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,</tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat></index></pre>	
	length>] <cr><lf><data>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></data></lf></cr>	
	+CMGL:	



	<index>,<stat>,<da oa="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,< length>]<cr><lf><data>[]]</data></lf></cr></tooa></scts></alpha></da></stat></index>
	for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:
	+CMGL:
	<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st< td=""></st<></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></index>
	>[<cr><lf></lf></cr>
	+CMGL:
	<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st >[]]</st </dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></index>
	for SMS COMMANDO
	for SMS-COMMANDs:
	+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></ct></fo></stat></index>
	+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[]]</ct></fo></stat></index>
	for CBM storage:
	+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><cr< td=""></cr<></pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index>
	> <lf><data>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></data></lf>
	+CMGL:
	<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><d< td=""></d<></lf></cr></pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index>
	ata>[]]
	OK
	2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and Command successful:
	+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pd< td=""></pd<></lf></cr></length></alpha></stat></index>
	u> <cr><lf></lf></cr>
	+CMGL:
	<index>,<stat>,[alpha],<length><cr><lf><pdu>[]]</pdu></lf></cr></length></stat></index>
	OK
	3) If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms.
	Note: Operation of <stat></stat> depends on the storage of listed
Defenses	messages.
Reference	
GSM 07.05	

<stat></stat>	 If text mode 	
	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages
	"REC READ"	Received read messages



	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages	
	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages	
	"ALL"	All messages	
	2) If PDU mode		
	0	Received unread messages	
	1	Received read messages	
	2	Stored unsent messages	
	3	Stored sent messages	
	4	All messages	
<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Normal (default)	
	1	Not change status of the specified SMS record	
<alpha></alpha>	String type alph	anumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found</oa></da>	
	in MT phoneboo	ok; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific; used character	
	set should be	the one selected with command select TE character set +CSCS (see	
	definition of this	command in TS 07.07)	
<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-	Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or	
	GSM default alp	phabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE	
	character set (re	efer to command +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>	
<data></data>	In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format		
	- if <dcs> ind</dcs>	dicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that</fo>	
	GSM 03.40	TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set	
	 if TE chara 	acter set other than "HEX" (refer to Command Select TE character set	
	+CSCS in	TS 07.07):ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set	
	according to rules of Annex A		
	 if TE charac 	cter set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into	
	two IRA cha	aracter long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is presented	
	as 17 (IRA 4	49 and 55))	
	- if <dcs> ind</dcs>	dicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates</fo>	
	that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit		
	octet into tw	vo IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42	
	is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))		
	In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:		
	- if <dcs> inc</dcs>	dicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used	
	 if TE charac 	cter set other than "HEX" (refer to Command +CSCS in GSM 07.07): ME/TA	
	converts GS	SM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A	
	 if TE chara 	cter set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet	

<length>

each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number

Integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body

<data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual

TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)

Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory

GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or

if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts

into two IRA character long hexadecimal number

.....

<index>

<oa>



	GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE
	character set (refer to command +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <tooa></tooa>
<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal
	format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal
	number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50
	and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format
<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Center-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer to <dt>)</dt>
<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first
	character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default value is 145, otherwise default value is 129)</da>
<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (refer to
	<toda>)</toda>

NOTE

If parameter is omitted the command returns the list of SMS with "REC UNREAD" status.

Example

AT+CMGF=1 //Set SMS message format as text mode

OK
AT+CMGL="ALL" //List all messages from message storage

+CMGL: 1,"STO UNSENT","","",

This is a test from Quectel

+CMGL: 2,"STO UNSENT","","",

This is a test from Quectel,once again.

8.7. AT+CMGR Read SMS Message

AT+CMGR Read SMS Message	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMGR=?	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CMGR= <index>[,<mode>]</mode></index>	TA returns SMS message with location value <index></index> from message storage <mem1></mem1> to the TE. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'.
	1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and command is executed



	successfully:
	for SMS-DELIVER:
	+CMGR:
	<stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<</dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat>
	sca>, <tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca>
	for SMS-SUBMIT:
	+CMGR:
	<stat>,<da>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,[<vp>],<</vp></dcs></pid></fo></toda></alpha></da></stat>
	sca>, <tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca>
	for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:
	+CMGR:
	<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat>
	for SMS-COMMANDs:
	+CMGR:
	<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length><</length></toda></da></mn></pid></ct></fo></stat>
	CR> <lf><cdata>]</cdata></lf>
	for CBM storage:
	+CMGR:
	<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><date=< td=""></date=<></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn></stat>
	a>
	2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and command successful:
	+CMGR: <stat>,[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha></stat>
	ок
	3) If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of message content.
Reference	
GSM 07.05	

<index></index>	Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory	
<mode></mode>	0 Normal	
	1 Not change the status of the specified SMS record	
<alpha></alpha>	String type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found</oa></da>	
	in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific	



<da>

GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by **+CSCS** in TS 07.07); type of address given by **<toda>**

<data>

In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format

- if **<dcs>** indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and **<fo>** indicates that GSM 03.40 TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set
- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to command select TE character set +CSCS in TS 07.07):ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))
- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))

In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format

- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used
- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to command +CSCS in GSM 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number
- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number

<dcs>

Depending on the command or result code: GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme (default value is 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format

<fo>

Depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default value is 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default value is 2) in integer format

<length>

Integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)

<mid>

GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format

<0a>

GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by **+CSCS** in TS 07.07); type of address given by **<tooa>**

<pdu>

In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))

In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format

<pid>

GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default value is 0)

<sca>

GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM



	·	,	are converted to characters of the currently selected TE SCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <tosca></tosca>
		` .	7- 7-
<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer to <dt>)</dt>		
<stat></stat>	PDU mode	Text mode	Explanation
	0	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages
	1	"REC READ"	Received read messages
	2	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages
	3	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages
	4	"ALL"	All messages
<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11	TP-Destination-A	ddress Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first
	character of	<da> is + (IRA 43</da>	3) default value is 145, otherwise default is 129)
<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default re		ddress Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer
	to <toda></toda>)		
<tosca></tosca>	GSM 04.11	RP SC address	Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to
	<toda>)</toda>		
<vp></vp>	Depending of	on SMS-SUBMIT	<fo> setting: GSM 03.40 TP-Validity-Period either in integer</fo>
	format (defa	ult value is 167) or	r in time-string format (refer to <dt>)</dt>

Example

•		
+CMTI: "SM",3	//Indicates that new message has been received and saved	
	to <index>=3 of "SM"</index>	
AT+CMGR=3	//Read message	
+CMGR: "REC UNREAD","+8615021012496","","2010/09/25 15:06:37+32",145,4,0,241,"+8		
613800210500",145,27		
This is a test from Quectel		
ок		

8.8. AT+CMGS Send SMS Message

AT+CMGS Send SMS Message	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMGS=?	OK
Write Command	Response
1) If text mode (+CMGF=1):	TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT).
AT+CMGS= <da>[,<toda>]<cr></cr></toda></da>	Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on</mr>
text is entered	successful message delivery. Optionally (when +CSMS
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	<pre><service> value is 1 and network supports) <scts> is</scts></service></pre>
ESC quits without sending	returned. Values can be used to identify message upon
	unsolicited delivery status report result code.
2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0):	1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and sent successfully:



AT+CMGS= <length><cr> PDU is given <ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z></cr></length>	+CMGS: <mr></mr>
	ок
	2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and sent successfully: +CMGS: <mr></mr>
	ОК
	3) If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.
Reference GSM 07.05	

<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or
	GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE
	character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>
<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first
	character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default value is 145, otherwise default value is 129)</da>
<length></length>	Integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body
	<data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual</cdata></data>
	TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<mr></mr>	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format

Example

AT+CMGF=1	//Set SMS message format as text mode
OK	
AT+CSCS="GSM"	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
OK	
AT+CMGS="15021012496"	
> This is a test from Quectel	//Enter in text, <ctrl+z> send message,<esc> quits without sending</esc></ctrl+z>
+CMGS: 247	
OK	



8.9. AT+CMGW Write SMS Message to Memory

AT+CMGW Write SMS Message to Memory		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGW=?	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
1) If text mode (+CMGF=1):	TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or	
AT+CMGW[= <oa da="">[,<tooa toda="">[,<s< td=""><td>SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to memory storage <mem2>.</mem2></td></s<></tooa></oa>	SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to memory storage <mem2>.</mem2>	
tat>]]]	Memory location <index></index> of the stored message is returned.	
<cr> text is entered</cr>	By default message status will be set to 'stored unsent', but	
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	parameter <stat></stat> also allows other status values to be given.	
<esc> quits without sending</esc>		
	If writing is successful:	
2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0):	+CMGW: <index></index>	
AT+CMGW= <length>[,<stat>]<cr></cr></stat></length>		
PDU is given <ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	OK	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers		
		ers) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE	
character set (s	specified by +C	SCS in TS 07.07);type of address given by <tooa></tooa>	
<da> GSM 03.40 TP</da>	 GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD number 		
GSM default al	phabet characte	ers) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE	
character set (s	specified by +C	SCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>	
<tooa> GSM 04.11 TP</tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refe		
to <toda></toda>)			
<toda> GSM 04.11 TF</toda>	P-Destination-Ad	ddress Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first	
character of <d< th=""><td>la> is + (IRA 43</td><td>) default value is 145, otherwise default value is 129)</td></d<>	la> is + (IRA 43) default value is 145, otherwise default value is 129)	
129 Unknown t	129 Unknown type (IDSN format number)		
145 Internation	al number type	(ISDN format)	
<stat> PDU mode Te</stat>	ext mode	Explanation	
0 "F	REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages	
1 "F	REC READ"	Received read messages	
2 "S	STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages	
3 "S	STO SENT"	Stored sent messages	



	4 "ALL"	All messages
<length></length>	Integer type value	dicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body
	<data> (or <cdat< td=""><td>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actua</td></cdat<></data>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actua
	TP data unit in octe	(i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS	GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal
	format: ME/TA con	erts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal
	number (e.g. octet	rith integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50
	and 65))	
	In the case of CBS	GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format
<index></index>	Index of message i	selected storage <mem2></mem2>

Example

AT+CMGF=1	//Set SMS message format as text mode
OK	
AT+CSCS="GSM"	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
OK	
AT+CMGW="15021012496"	
> This is a test from Quectel	//Enter in text, <ctrl+z> write message, <esc> quits without sending</esc></ctrl+z>
+CMGW: 4	
ОК	

8.10. AT+CMSS Send SMS Message from Storage

AT+CMSS Send SMS Message from Storage		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMSS=?	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMSS= <index>[,<da>[,<toda>]]</toda></da></index>	TA sends message with location value <index> from message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address <da> is given, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code. 1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and sent successfully: +CMSS: <mr> [,<scts>] OK</scts></mr></mr></da></mem2></index>	



	2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sent successfully; +CMSS: <mr> [,<ackpdu>]</ackpdu></mr>
	ок
	3) If error is related to ME functionality:+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.
Reference GSM 07.05	

<index></index>	Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory	
<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or	
	GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE	
	character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>	
<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first	
	character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default value is 145, otherwise default value is 129)</da>	
<mr></mr>	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format	
<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer to <dt>)</dt>	
<ackpdu></ackpdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal	
	format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal	
	number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50	
	and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format	

8.11. AT+CMGC Send SMS Command

AT+CMGC Send SMS Command	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMGC=?	OK
Write Command	Response
1) If text mode (+CMGF=1):	TA transmits SMS command message from a TE to the
AT+CMGC= <fo>[,<ct>,<pid>,<mn>,<d< td=""><td>network (SMS-COMMAND). Message reference value <mr>></mr></td></d<></mn></pid></ct></fo>	network (SMS-COMMAND). Message reference value <mr>></mr>
a>, <toda>]<cr></cr></toda>	is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Value
text is entered	can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	status report result code.
ESC quits without sending	1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sent successfully:
	+CMGC: <mr> [,<scts>]</scts></mr>
2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0):	



AT+CMGC= <length><cr> PDU is given <ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z></cr></length>	ОК
	2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sent successfully:+CMGC: <mr> [,<ackpdu>]</ackpdu></mr>
	ок
	3) If error is related to ME functionality:+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.05	

<fo></fo>	First octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-COMMAND (default value is 2) in integer format		
<ct></ct>	GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default value is 0)		
<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default value is 0)		
<mn></mn>	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Number in integer format		
<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or		
	GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE		
	character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>		
<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first		
	character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default value is 145, otherwise default value is 129)</da>		
	129 Unknown type (IDSN format number)		
	145 International number type (ISDN format)		
<length></length>	Integer type value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data		
	unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)		
<mr></mr>	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format		
<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer to <dt>)</dt>		
<ackpdu></ackpdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal		
	format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal		
	number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50		
	and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format		

8.12. AT+CNMI New SMS Message Indications

AT+CNMI New SMS Message Inc	lications
Test Command	Response
AT+CNMI=?	+CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported</mode>
	<mt>s),(list of supported <bm>s),(list of supported</bm></mt>



	<ds>s),(list of supported <bfr>s)</bfr></ds>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CNMI?	+CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CNMI=[<mode>[,<mt>[,<bm>[,<ds>[,<bfr>]]]]]</bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>	TA selects the procedure on how the received new messages from the network are indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If TE is inactive (e.g. DTR signal is OFF), receiving message should be done as specified in GSM 03.38.
	OK If error is related to ME functionality:
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.05	

<mode></mode>	0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded and replaced with the new received indications
	1	Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode). Otherwise forward them directly to the TE
	<u>2</u>	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE
	3	Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE. TA-TE link specific inband technique used to embed result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode
<mt></mt>	(The r	ules for storing received SMS depend on its data coding scheme (refer to GSM 03.38
	[2]), pı	referred memory storage (+CPMS) setting and this value):
	0	No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE
	<u>1</u>	If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed
		to the TE by using unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>
	2	SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited
		result code: +CMT: [<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled)</pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>
		or +CMT: <oa>, [<alpha>],<scts></scts></alpha></oa>



[, <tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dos>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca></sca></dos></pid></fo></tooa>			
Mode Parameters +CSDH). Class 2 messages result in indication as defined in <mt>=1 3 Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE by using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2. Messages of other classes result in indication as defined in <mt>=2. Messages of other classes result in indication as defined in <mt>=1 <bm> (The rules for storing received CBMs depend on its data coding scheme (refer to GSM 03.38 [2]), the setting of Select CBM Types (+CSCB) and this value): 0 No CBM indications are routed to the TE 2 New CBMs are routed directly to the TE by using unsolicited result code: +CBM: <la><la><la><la><la><la><la><la><la><la></la></la></la></la></la></la></la></la></la></la></bm></mt></mt></mt></mt>			[, <tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa>
cmt>=1 3 Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE by using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2. Messages of other classes result in indication as defined in <mt>=1 <mt><mt><mt><mt><mt><mt><mt><mt><mt><mt< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>(Text mode enabled; about parameters in italics, refer to Command Show Text</th></mt<></mt></mt></mt></mt></mt></mt></mt></mt></mt></mt></mt>			(Text mode enabled; about parameters in italics, refer to Command Show Text
Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE by using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2. Messages of other classes result in indication as defined in <mt>=1 (The rules for storing received CBMs depend on its data coding scheme (refer to GSM 03.38 [2]), the setting of Select CBM Types (+CSCB) and this value): 0 No CBM indications are routed to the TE 2 New CBMs are routed directly to the TE by using unsolicited result code: +CBM: </mt></mt>			Mode Parameters +CSDH). Class 2 messages result in indication as defined in
codes defined in <mt>=2. Messages of other classes result in indication as defined in <mt>=1 <bm> (The rules for storing received CBMs depend on its data coding scheme (refer to GSM 03.38 [2]), the setting of Select CBM Types (+CSCB) and this value): ① No CBM indications are routed to the TE 2 New CBMs are routed directly to the TE by using unsolicited result code: +CBM:</bm></mt></mt>			<mt>=1</mt>
Che rules for storing received CBMs depend on its data coding scheme (refer to GSM 03.38 [2]), the setting of Select CBM Types (+CSCB) and this value): O		3	Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE by using unsolicited result
(The rules for storing received CBMs depend on its data coding scheme (refer to GSM 03.38 [2]), the setting of Select CBM Types (+CSCB) and this value): O No CBM indications are routed to the TE 2 New CBMs are routed directly to the TE by using unsolicited result code: +CBM: <le> <le> <le> <p< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>codes defined in <mt>=2. Messages of other classes result in indication as</mt></th></p<></le></le></le>			codes defined in <mt>=2. Messages of other classes result in indication as</mt>
03.38 [2]), the setting of Select CBM Types (+CSCB) and this value): 0 No CBM indications are routed to the TE 2 New CBMs are routed directly to the TE by using unsolicited result code: +CBM:			defined in <mt>=1</mt>
No CBM indications are routed to the TE New CBMs are routed directly to the TE by using unsolicited result code: +CBM:	 	(The rul	es for storing received CBMs depend on its data coding scheme (refer to GSM
New CBMs are routed directly to the TE by using unsolicited result code: +CBM: <pre></pre>		03.38 [2	2]), the setting of Select CBM Types (+CSCB) and this value):
<pre><length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CBM:</pdu></lf></cr></length></pre>		<u>0</u>	No CBM indications are routed to the TE
<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><data> (Text mode enabled) Class 3 CBMs are routed directly to TE by using unsolicited result codes defined in in indication as defined in indication as defined in indication as defined in to BMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE Mo SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE by using unsolicited result code: +CDS: <length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st> (Text mode enabled) TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined in this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 13 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes) TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when</mode></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></pdu></lf></cr></length></data></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn>		2	New CBMs are routed directly to the TE by using unsolicited result code: +CBM :
Class 3 CBMs are routed directly to TE by using unsolicited result codes defined in in in indication as defined in indication as defined in the TE SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE by using unsolicited result codes defined on the TE with a subject of the TE when indication as defined in the TE with a subject of the TE with a s			<pre><length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CBM:</pdu></lf></cr></length></pre>
in in in in in indication as defined in indication as defined in the TE indication as defined in the TE indication as defined in the TE indication as defined in the indication as defined result code: indication as defined in the indication as defined in the indication as defined result code: indication as defined to the TE indication as defined result codes defined within this command is cleared when indication as defined to the TE indication as defined result codes defined within this command is cleared when indication as defined in the TE indication as defined result codes defined within this command is cleared when indication as defined in the TE indication as defined result codes defined within this command is cleared when indication as defined result codes defined within this command is cleared when			<pre><sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><data> (Text mode enabled)</data></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn></pre>
indication as defined in <bm>=1 <ds> O No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE by using unsolicited result code: +CDS: <length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st> (Text mode enabled) TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined in this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 13 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes) TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when</mode></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></pdu></lf></cr></length></ds></bm>		3	Class 3 CBMs are routed directly to TE by using unsolicited result codes defined
 No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE by using unsolicited result code:			in <bm></bm> =2. If CBM storage is supported, messages of other classes result in
SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE by using unsolicited result code: +CDS: <length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st> (Text mode enabled) TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined in this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 13 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes) TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when</mode></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></pdu></lf></cr></length>			indication as defined in bm>=1
+CDS: <length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st> (Text mode enabled) TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined in this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 13 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes) TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when</mode></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></pdu></lf></cr></length>	<ds></ds>	<u>O</u>	No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE
<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st> (Text mode enabled) TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined in this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 13 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes) TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when</mode></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo>		1	SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE by using unsolicited result code:
description TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined in this command is flushed to the TE when des 13 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes) TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when			+CDS: <length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CDS:</pdu></lf></cr></length>
when <mode> 13 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes) TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when</mode>			<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st> (Text mode enabled)</st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo>
codes) TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when	 bfr>	<u>0</u>	TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined in this command is flushed to the TE
1 TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when			when <mode> 13 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the</mode>
			codes)
<mode>13 is entered</mode>		1	TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when
			<mode>13 is entered</mode>

NOTE

Unsolicited result code

+CMTI: <mem>,<index> Indicates that new message has been received

+CMT: [<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu> Short message is output directly

+CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu> Cell broadcast message is output directly

Example

AT+CMGF=1	//Set SMS message format as text mode
ОК	
AT+CSCS="GSM"	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
ОК	
AT+CNMI=2,1	//SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of the
	memory location is routed to the TE
ОК	
+CMTI: "SM",5	//Indicate that new message has been received



AT+CNMI=2,2

//Set SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to the TE

OK

+CMT: "+8615021012496"," ","2010/09/25 17:25:01+32",145,4,0,241,"+8613800210500",145,27

This is a test from Quectel //Short message is output directly

8.13. AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings

AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings	
Test Command	Response
AT+CRES=?	+CRES: (list of supported <profile>s)</profile>
	ОК
Write Command AT+CRES[= <profile>]</profile>	Response TA restores SMS settings from non-volatile memory to active
	memory. A TA can contain several profiles of settings. Settings specified in commands service centre address
	+CSCA, set message parameters +CSMP and select cell broadcast message types +CSCB (if implemented) are
	restored. Certain settings may not be supported by the storage (e.g. SIM SMS parameters) and therefore cannot be restored.
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.05	

Parameter



8.14. AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings

AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSAS=?	+CSAS: (list of supported <profile>s)</profile>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CSAS[= <profile>]</profile>	TA saves active message service settings to non-volatile memory. A TA can contain several profiles of settings. Settings specified in commands service centre address +CSCA, Set Message Parameters +CSMP and Select cell broadcast message Types +CSCB (if implemented) are saved. Certain settings may not be supported by the storage (e.g. SIM SMS parameters) and therefore cannot be saved. OK If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.05	

Parameter

< 0-3</pre> Manufacturer specific profile number where settings are to be stored

8.15. AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast SMS Messages

AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast SMS Messages		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CSCB=?	+CSCB: (list of supported <mode></mode> s)	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CSCB?	+CSCB: <mode>,<mids>,<dcss></dcss></mids></mode>	
	OK	



Write Command AT+CSCB= <mode>[,mids>[,<dcss>]]</dcss></mode>	Response TA selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME.
	OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.05	

<mode></mode>	0 Message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are accepted</dcss></mids>	
	1 Message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are not accepted</dcss></mids>	
<mids></mids>	String type; all different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer to <mid></mid>)	
	(default is empty string)	
	e.g. "0,1,5,320-478,922"	
<dcss></dcss>	String type; all different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes (refer to	
	<dcs>) (default is empty string)</dcs>	
	e.g. "0-3,5"	

NOTE

The Command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.

8.16. AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters

AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mod	Show SMS Text Mode Parameters	
Test Command AT+CSDH=?	Response +CSDH: (list of supported <show>s)</show>	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CSDH?	+CSDH: <show></show>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CSDH=[<show>]</show>	TA determines whether detailed header information is shown	
	in text mode result codes.	



	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.05	

<show></show>	0	Do not show header values defined in commands +CSCA and +CSMP (<sca>,</sca>	
		<tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid> and <dcs>) nor <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in</tooa></toda></length></dcs></pid></vp></fo></tosca>	
		+CMT, +CMGL, +CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in	
		text mode	
	1	Show the values in result codes	

Example

AT+CSDH=0

OK

AT+CMGR=3

+CMGR: "REC READ","+8615021012496","","2010/09/25 15:06:37+32"

This is a test from Quectel

OK

AT+CSDH=1

OK

AT+CMGR=3

+CMGR: "REC READ","+8615021012496", ,"2010/09/25 15:06:37+32",145,4,0,241,"+861

3800210500",145,27

This is a test from Quectel

OK

8.17. AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters

AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSMP=?	+CSMP: (list of supported <fo></fo> s), (list of supported <vp></vp> s), (list of supported <dcs></dcs> s)
	ОК



Read Command AT+CSMP?	Response +CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs></dcs></pid></vp></fo>
	ок
Write Command AT+CSMP=[<fo>[,<vp>[,<pid>[,<dcs>]]]]</dcs></pid></vp></fo>	Response TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the network or placed in a storage when text mode is selected (+CMGF=1). It is possible to set the validity period starting from when the SM is received by the SMSC (<vp> is in range 0 255) or define the absolute time of the validity period termination (<vp> is a string). OK</vp></vp>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.05	

<fo></fo>	Depending on the Command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER,
	SMS-SUBMIT (default value is 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default
	value is 2) in integer format. SMS status report is supported under text mode if <fo> is set</fo>
	to 49
<vp></vp>	Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40 TP-Validity-Period either in integer</fo>
	format (default 167) or in time-string format (refer to <dt>)</dt>
<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default value is 0)
<dcs></dcs>	GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme in Integer format

NOTE

The Command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.

8.18. AT+QCLASS0 Store Class 0 SMS to SIM when Receiving Class 0 SMS

AT+QCLASS0 Store Class 0 SM	S to SIM when Receiving Class 0 SMS
Test Command	Response
AT+QCLASS0=?	+QCLASS0: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>



	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QCLASS0?	+QCLASS0: <mode></mode>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QCLASS0= <mode></mode>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<mode></mode>	0	Disable to store Class 0 SMS when receiving Class 0 SMS
	1	Enable to store Class 0 SMS when receiving Class 0 SMS

Example

For example message in text mode:

AT+CPMS?

+CPMS: "SM",6,50,"SM",6,50,"SM",6,50

OK

AT+QCLASS0=0 //Disable to store SMS when receiving Class 0 SMS

OK

+CMT: "+8615021012496",,"2010/09/26 09:55:37+32"

TEST1 from Quectel //Short message is output directly

AT+QCLASS0=1 //Enable to store SMS when receiving Class 0 SMS

OK

+CMTI: "SM",7 //Indicate that new message has been received

AT+CMGR=7

+CMGR: "REC UNREAD","+8615021012496","","2010/09/26 09:56:17+32"

TEST2 from Quectel

OK



8.19. AT+QMGDA Delete all SMS

AT+QMGDA Delete all SMS	
Test Command	Response
AT+QMGDA=?	+QMGDA: (listed of supported <type></type> s)
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QMGDA= <type></type>	OK
	ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the storage of deleted messages.
Reference	
Quectel	

Parameter

<type></type>	1) If text mode:	
	"DEL READ"	Delete all read messages
	"DEL UNREAD"	Delete all unread messages
	"DEL SENT"	Delete all sent SMS
	"DEL UNSENT"	Delete all unsent SMS
	"DEL INBOX"	Delete all received SMS
	"DEL ALL"	Delete all SMS
	2) If PDU mode:	
	1	Delete all read messages
	2	Delete all unread messages
	3	Delete all sent SMS
	4	Delete all unsent SMS
	5	Delete all received SMS
	6	Delete all SMS

8.20. AT+QSMSCODE Configure SMS Code Mode

AT+QSMSCODE Configure SMS	Code Mode
Test Command AT+QSMSCODE=?	Response +QSMSCODE: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ок



Read Command AT+QSMSCODE?	Response +QSMSCODE: <mode></mode>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QSMSCODE= <mode></mode>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<mode></mode>	0	Code mode according with NOKIA
	<u>1</u>	Code mode according with SIEMENS
	2	Code mode according with NOKIA, and hexadecimal 0x11 treated as "_"
		hexadecimal 0x02 treated as "\$"



9 Phonebook Commands

9.1. AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage

AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Me	emory Storage
Test Command	Response
AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS: (list of supported <storage>s)</storage>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CPBS?	+CPBS: <storage>[,<used>,<total>]</total></used></storage>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CPBS= <storage></storage>	TA selects current phone book memory storage, which is
	used by other phone book commands.
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<storage></storage>	"MC"	ME missed (unanswered) calls list
	"RC"	ME received calls list
	"DC"	ME dialed calls list (+CPBW may not be applicable or this storage)(same as LD)
	"LA"	Last Number All list (LND/LNM/LNR)
	"ME"	ME phonebook
	"BN"	SIM barred dialed number
	"SD"	SIM service dial number
	"VM"	SIM voice mailbox
	"FD"	SIM fix dialing-phone book
	"LD"	SIM last-dialing-phone book
	"ON"	SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list
	<u>"SM"</u>	SIM phonebook



<used></used>	Integer type value indicating the total number of used locations in selected memory
<total></total>	Integer type value indicating the total number of locations in selected memory



SIM phonebook record can stores up to 250pcs and ME phonebook record can store up to 100pcs.

9.2. AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry

AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry	
Test Command AT+CPBW=?	Response TA returns location range supported by the current storage, the maximum length of <number> field, supported number formats of the storage, and the maximum length of <text> field. +CPBW: (The range of supported <index>s), <nlength>, (list of supported <type>s), <tlength> OK</tlength></type></nlength></index></text></number>
Write Command AT+CPBW= <index>[,<number>[,<typ e="">[,<text>]]]</text></typ></number></index>	Response TA writes phone book entry in location number <index> in the current phone book memory storage selected with +CPBS. Entry fields written are phone number <number> (in the format <type>) and text <text> associated with the number. If those fields are omitted, phone book entry is deleted. If <index> is left out, but <number> is given, entry is written to the first free location in the phone book. OK</number></index></text></type></number></index>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

<nlength></nlength>	Maximum length of phone number
<tlength></tlength>	Maximum length of text for number
<index></index>	Location number
<number></number>	Phone number
<type></type>	Type of number



	129	Unknown type(IDSN format number)
	145	International number type(ISDN format)
<text></text>	Text fo	r phone number in current TE character set specified by +CSCS

NOTE

- 1. If the current memory storage is "MC","RC","DC","LA" or "LD",<number>,<type> and <text> parameter must be default, AT+CPBW command only supports settings <index> delete the number of current phone book.
- 2. <number> can't be empty.
- 3. The following characters in <text> must be entered via the escape sequence:

GSM char	Seq.Seq.(hex)	Note
\	\5C 5C 35 43	(backslash)
"	\22 5C 32 32	(string delimiter)
BSP	\08 5C 30 38	(backspace)
NULL	\00 5C 30 30	(GSM null)

'0' (GSM null) may cause problems for application layer software when reading string lengths.

Example

AT+CSCS="GSM"

OK

AT+CPBW=10,"15021012496",129,"QUECTEL"

OK

//Make a new phonebook entry at location 10

AT+CPBW=10

//Delete entry at location 10

OK

9.3. AT+CPBR Read Current Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBR Read	d Current Phoneb	ook Entries
Test Command		Response
AT+CPBR=?		TA returns location range supported by the current storage as a compound value and the maximum lengths of <number> and <text> fields. +CPBR: (list of supported <index>s),<nlength>,<tlength></tlength></nlength></index></text></number>
		OK
Write Command		Response
AT+CPBR= <index< th=""><th>l>[,<index2>]</index2></th><th>TA returns phone book entries in location number range <index1> <index2> from the current phone book memory storage selected with +CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only</index2></index2></index1></th></index<>	l>[, <index2>]</index2>	TA returns phone book entries in location number range <index1> <index2> from the current phone book memory storage selected with +CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only</index2></index2></index1>



	location <index1> is returned. +CPBR:<index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>[<cr><lf>+C PBR:+CPBR: <index2>, <number>, <type>, <text>] OK</text></type></number></index2></lf></cr></text></type></number></index1></index1>
Maximum Response Time	300ms. Note: Operation of <index2>depends on the storage of read phonebook entries.</index2>
Reference GSM 07.07	

<index></index>	Location number
<nlength></nlength>	Maximum length of phone number
<tlength></tlength>	Maximum length of name for number
<index1></index1>	The first phone book record to read
<index2></index2>	The last phonebook record to read
<number></number>	Phone number
<type></type>	Type of number
<text></text>	Text name for phone number in current TE character set specified by +CSCS

Example

AT+CSCS="GSM"

OK

AT+CPBR=10 //Query phone book entries in location 10

+CPBR: 10,"15021012496",129,"QUECTEL"

OK

9.4. AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries	
Test Command	Response
AT+CPBF=?	+CPBF: <nlength>,<tlength></tlength></nlength>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CPBF=[<findtext>]</findtext>	TA returns phone book entries (from the current phone book
	memory storage selected with +CPBS) which contain



	alphanumeric string <findtext>. [+CPBF: <index1>, <number>, <type>, <text>[[] <cr><lf>+CBPF: <index2>, <number>, <type>, <text>] OK</text></type></number></index2></lf></cr></text></type></number></index1></findtext>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the storage of phonebook entries.

<findtext></findtext>	String type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.</tlength>	
<index1></index1>	Integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone book memory	
<index2></index2>	Integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone book memory	
<number></number>	Phone number in string type of format <type></type>	
<type></type>	Type of address octet in integer format:	
	129 Unknown type (IDSN format number)	
	145 International number type (ISDN format)	
<text></text>	String type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by</tlength>	
	+CSCS	
<nlength></nlength>	Integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number></number>	
<tlength></tlength>	Integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text></text>	

9.5. AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

AT+CNUM Subscriber Number	
Test Command	Response
AT+CNUM=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CNUM	+CNUM: [<alpha1>],<number1>,<type1></type1></number1></alpha1>
	[<cr><lf>+CNUM: [<alpha2>],<number2>,<type2></type2></number2></alpha2></lf></cr>
	[]]
	ок
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	



<alphax></alphax>	Optional alphanumeric string associated with <numberx>;used character set should be the</numberx>
	one selected with command. Select TE character set +CSCS
<numberx></numberx>	Phone number in string type of format specified by <typex></typex>
<typex></typex>	Type of address octet in integer format (refer to GSM 04.08subclause 10.5.4.7)



10 GPRS Commands

10.1. AT+CGATT Attach to/Detach from GPRS Service

AT+CGATT Attach to/Detach from GPRS Service	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGATT=?	+CGATT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: <state></state>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CGATT= <state></state>	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	75s, determined by network.
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

Parameter

<state></state>	Indicates the state of GPRS attachment
	0 Detached
	<u>1</u> Attached
	Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command

Example

AT+CGATT=1	//Attach to GPRS service
OK	
AT+CGATT=0	//Detach from GPRS service
ОК	



AT+CGATT?	//Query the current GPRS service state
+CGATT: 0	
ОК	

10.2. AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context

AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGDCONT=?	+CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s), <pdp_type>,</pdp_type></cid>
	<pre><apn>, <pdp_addr>, (list of supported <data_comp>s),</data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pre>
	(list of supported <head_comp>s)</head_comp>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CGDCONT?	+CGDCONT:
	<cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<h< td=""></h<></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
	ead_comp>
	<cr><lf>+CGDCONT:</lf></cr>
	<cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<h< td=""></h<></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
	ead_comp>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CGDCONT= <cid>[,<pdp_type>[,<</pdp_type></cid>	OK
APN>[, <pdp_addr>[,<d_comp>[,<h_c< td=""><td>ERROR</td></h_c<></d_comp></pdp_addr>	ERROR
omp>]]]]]	
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<cid></cid>	(PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context
	definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP
	context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value=1) is returned
	by the test form of the command
<pdp_type< th=""><th>> (Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data</th></pdp_type<>	> (Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data
	protocol X25 ITU-T/CCITT X.25 layer 3 IP Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5) OSPIH Internet
	Hosted Octet Stream Protocol PPP Point to Point Protocol (IETF STD 51)



<apn></apn>	(Access Point Name) a string parameter that is a logical name that is used to select the
	GGSN or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the
	subscription value will be requested
<pdp_addr< th=""><th>>A string parameter identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the value</th></pdp_addr<>	>A string parameter identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the value
	is null or omitted, then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP startup
	procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be requested. The allocated address may
	be read using the +CGPADDR command
<d_comp></d_comp>	A numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression

A numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression
 Off (default if value is omitted)
 Other values are reserved

Other values are reserved

Example

AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","CMNET"	//Define PDP context, <cid>=1,</cid>	
	<pdp_type>=IP,<apn>=CMNET</apn></pdp_type>	
OK		

10.3. AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service	Profile (Requested)
Test Command AT+CGQREQ=?	Response +CGQREQ: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>cedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s), (list of supported <pre>cedence>s), (list of supported <mean>s) OK</mean></pre></reliability></delay></pre></pdp_type>
Read Command AT+CGQREQ?	Response +CGQREQ: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean> <cr><lf>+CGQREQ: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean> OK</mean></peak></reliability></delay></precedence></cid></lf></cr></mean></peak></reliability></delay></precedence></cid>
Write Command AT+CGQREQ= <cid>[,<precedence>[,<delay>[,<reliability>[,<peak>[,<mean< td=""><td>Response OK</td></mean<></peak></reliability></delay></precedence></cid>	Response OK



>]]]]]	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

<mean>

<cid>> A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command)
The following parameter are defined in GSM 03.60 **<delay>
 A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class
<delay>
 A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class
<reliability>** A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class **<peak>** A numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class

10.4. AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

A numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class

AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service I	Profile (Minimum Acceptable)
Test Command AT+CGQMIN=?	Response +CGQMIN: <pdp_type>, (list of supported <pre>cedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s), (list of supported <pre>cedence>s), (list of supported <mean>s)</mean></pre> OK</reliability></delay></pre></pdp_type>
Read Command AT+CGQMIN?	Response +CGQMIN: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean> <cr><lf>+CGQMIN: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean> OK</mean></peak></reliability></delay></precedence></cid></lf></cr></mean></peak></reliability></delay></precedence></cid>
Write Command AT+CGQMIN= <cid>[,<pre>cedence<[,< delay>[,<reliability>[,<peak>[,<mean>]]]]]</mean></peak></reliability></pre></cid>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality:



	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<cid> A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see

+CGDCONT command)

The following parameters are defined in GSM 03.60.

< A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class</pre>

<hr/>
<delay> A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class</hr>
<re>iability> A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class</te>

<peak> A numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class
<mean> A numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class

10.5. AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate or Deactivate

AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate or Deactivate		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGACT=?	+CGACT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CGACT?	+CGACT:	
	<cid>,<state>[<cr><lf>+CGACT:<cid><state>]</state></cid></lf></cr></state></cid>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGACT= <state>[,<cid>]</cid></state>	OK	
	NO CARRIER	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	150s, determined by network.	
Reference		
GSM 07.07		



<state></state>	Indicates the state of PDP context activation		
	0 Deactivated		
	1 Activated		
	Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command		
<cid></cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT		
	command). The default value is 1.		

NOTE

If context is deactivated successfully, NO CARRIER is returned.

Example

AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","CMNET"	//Define PDP context
OK	
AT+CGACT=1,1	//Activated PDP
ОК	
AT+CGACT=0,1	//Deactivated PDP
NO CARRIER	

10.6. AT+CGDATA Enter Data State

AT+CGDATA Enter Data State	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGDATA=?	+CGDATA: (list of supported <l2p>s)</l2p>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CGDATA= <l2p>[,<cid>[,<cid>[,</cid></cid></l2p>	OK
111	NO CARRIER
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	



<l2p></l2p>	A string parameter that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be used between the TE and MT: PPP - Point to Point protocol for a PDP such as IP
	Other values are not supported and will result in an ERROR response to the execution command
<cid></cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command)

10.7. AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Addre	ss
Test Command	Response
AT+CGPADDR=?	+CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s)</cid>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CGPADDR= <cid></cid>	+CGPADDR: <cid>[,<pdp_addr>]</pdp_addr></cid>
	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

Parameter

<cid></cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT
	command)

<PDP_addr>A string that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the +CGDCONT command when the context was defined. For a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last PDP context activation that used the context definition referred to <cid><PDP address> is omitted if none is available

NOTE

This command dictates the behaviour of PPP in the ME but not that of any other GPRS-enabled foreground layer, e.g. browser.



Example

AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","CMNET" //Define PDP context

OK

AT+CGACT=1,1 //Activated PDP

OK

AT+CGPADDR=1 //Show PDP address

+CGPADDR: 1,"10.76.51.180"

OK

10.8. AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class

AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS=?	+CGCLASS: (list of supported <class>s)</class>
	OK
D 10	
Read Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS: <class></class>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS= <class></class>	OK
	ERROR
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Danasa Tima	
Maximum Response Time	30s, determined by network.
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<class></class>	A string parameter which indicates the GPRS mobile class (Functionality in descending		
	order)		
	<u>"B"</u>	Class B	
	"CG"	Class C in GPRS only mode	
	"CC"	Class C in circuit switched only mode	



10.9. AT+CGEREP Control Unsolicited GPRS Event Reporting

AT+CGEREP Control Unsolicited	I GPRS Event Reporting
Test Command	Response
AT+CGEREP=?	+CGEREP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CGEREP?	+CGEREP: <mode></mode>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Write Command	Response
AT+CGEREP= <mode></mode>	OK
	ERROR
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

Parameter

<mode></mode>	0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if MT result code buffer is full, the oldest
	_	one can be discarded. No codes are forwarded to the TE
	1	Discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data
	'	, ,
		mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE

NOTE

Unsolicited Result Codes supported:

+CGEV: NW DEACT <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>[,<cid>] +CGEV: ME DEACT <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>[,<cid>]

+CGEV: NW DETACH

+CGEV: ME CLASS <class>

Parameters

<PDP_type> Packet Data Protocol type (see +CGDCONT command)

<PDP_addr>Packet Data Protocol address (see +CGDCONT command)

<cid> Context ID (see +CGDCONT command)

<class> GPRS mobile class (see +CGCLASS command)



10.10. AT+CGREG Network Registration Status

AT+CGREG Network Registration Status	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGREG=?	+CGREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CGREG?	+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CGREG=[<n>]</n>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

Parameter

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable network registration unsolicited result code
	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat></stat>
	2	Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code
		+CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat>
<stat></stat>	0	Not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to
	1	Registered, home network
	2	Not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to
	3	Registration denied
	4	Unknown
	5	Registered, roaming
<lac></lac>	String type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in	
	decim	al)
<ci></ci>	String type; two bytes cell ID in hexadecimal format	

NOTE

For parameter state, options of 0 and 1 are supported only.



Example

AT+CGATT=0

NO CARRIER

+CGREG: 0,"1878","0873"

AT+CGATT=1

OK

+CGREG: 2,"1878","0873"

+CGREG: 1,"1878","0873"

10.11. AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages

AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGSMS=?	+CGSMS: (list of currently available <service>s)</service>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CGSMS?	+CGSMS: <service></service>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CGSMS=[<service>]</service>	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<service></service>	 A numeric parameter which indicates the service or service preference to be used GPRS 	
100111007		
	<u>1</u>	Circuit switch
	2	GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not available)
	3	Circuit switch preferred (use GPRS if circuit switched not available)



NOTE

The circuit switched service route is the default method.

10.12. AT+QGPCLASS Change GPRS Multi-slot Class

AT+QGPCLASS Change GPRS Multi-slot Class	
Test Command AT+QGPCLASS=?	Response MULTISLOT CLASS: (list of currently available <class>s)</class>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+QGPCLASS?	MULTISLOT CLASS: <class></class>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QGPCLASS= <class></class>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

Parameter

<class> GPRS multi-slot class
1-12 Default value is 12

NOTE

Need to reboot for the change of GPRS multi-slot class to take effect.



11 TCPIP Commands

11.1. AT+QIOPEN Start up TCP or UDP Connection

AT+QIOPEN Start up TCP or UDP Connection	
Test Command AT+QIOPEN=?	Response +QIOPEN: (list of supported <mode>)s,(IP address</mode>
AITGIOI LII-:	range),(port)
	<cr><lf>+QIOPEN: (list of supported <mode>s),(domain</mode></lf></cr>
	name),(port)
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QIOPEN=[<index>,]<mode>,<ip< td=""><td>If format is right, respond:</td></ip<></mode></index>	If format is right, respond:
address>/ <domain name="">,<port></port></domain>	OK
	Otherwise respond:
	ERROR
	If the connection has already existed, respond:
	ALREADY CONNECT
	ALICE IS I CONTINUED !
	And then if connection is successful, respond:
	[<index>,] CONNECT OK</index>
	Otherwise respond:
	[<index>,] CONNECT FAIL</index>
Maximum Response Time	75s, determined by network.
Reference	
Quectel	

<index></index>	A numeric indicates which socket opens the connection. M66 supports at most 6
	sockets at the same time. This parameter is necessary only if AT+QIMUX was set as 1
	(refer to AT+QIMUX). When AT+QIMUX was set as 0, the parameter MUST be



omitted

<mode> A string parameter which indicates the connection type

"TCP" Establish a TCP connection
"UDP" Establish a UDP connection

<IP address> A string parameter that gives the address of the remote server in dotted decimal style.

<port> The port of the remote server

0-65535

<domain name> A string parameter which represents the domain name address of the remote server

NOTES

- This command is allowed to establish a TCP/UDP connection only when the state is IP INITIAL or IP STATUS or IP CLOSE. So it is necessary to process "AT+QIDEACT" or "AT+QICLOSE" before establishing a TCP/UDP connection with this command when the state is not IP INITIAL or IP STATUS or IP CLOSE.
- 2. If AT+QIMUX was set as 0 and the current state is CONNECT OK, which means the connection channel is used, it will reply "ALREADY CONNECT" after issuing the Write command.

11.2. AT+QISEND Send Data through TCP or UDP Connection

AT+QISEND Send Data through	TCP or UDP Connection
Test Command	Response
AT+QISEND=?	+QISEND: <length></length>
	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+QISEND	This command is used to send changeable length data.
response"> ", then type data to send,	If connection is not established or disconnected:
tap CTRL+Z to send, tap ESC to cancel	ERROR
the operation	If sending succeeds:
	SEND OK
	If sending fails:
	SEND FAIL
Write Command	Response
1)When AT+QIMUX=0	This command is used to send fixed-length data or send data
AT+QISEND= <length></length>	on the given socket (defined by <index></index>).
2)When AT+QIMUX=1	If connection is not established or disconnected:
AT+QISEND= <index>[,<length>]</length></index>	ERROR
	If sending succeeds:
	SEND OK
	If sending fails:



	SEND FAIL
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<index></index>	The index of the socket for sending data. This parameter is necessary only if AT+QIMUX
	was set as 1 (refer to AT+QIMUX). When AT+QIMUX was set as 0, the parameter MUST
	be omitted
<length></length>	A numeric parameter which indicates the length of data to be sent, it MUST be less than
	1460

NOTES

- 1. This command is used to send data on the TCP or UDP connection that has been established already. 'Ctrl+Z' is used as a termination symbol. ESC is used to cancel sending data.
- 2. The maximum length of the data to input at a time is 1460.
- 3. There are at most 1460 bytes that can be sent each time.
- 4. Only send data at the status of connection, otherwise respond with ERROR.
- 5. SEND OK means the data have been put into the send window to send rather than it has received the ACK message for the data from the remote node. To check whether the data has been sent to the remote node, it is necessary to execute the command **AT+QISACK** to query it.

11.3. AT+QICLOSE Close TCP or UDP Connection

AT+QICLOSE Close TCP or UDP	Connection
Test Command	Response
AT+QICLOSE=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+QICLOSE	If close succeeds:
	CLOSE OK
	If close fails:
	ERROR
Write Command	Response
AT+QICLOSE= <index></index>	If close succeeds:
	<index>, CLOSE OK</index>
	If close fails:
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms



Reference	
Quectel	

<index>

The index of the socket for sending data. This parameter is necessary only if **AT+QIMUX** was set as 1 (refer to **AT+QIMUX**). When **AT+QIMUX** was set as 0, the parameter MUST be omitted

NOTES

- 1. Execution Command AT+QICLOSE:
 - If QISRVC is 1 (please refer to AT+QISRVC) and QIMUX is 0 (please refer to AT+QIMUX), this
 command will close the connection in which the module is used as a client.
 - If QISRVC is 1 and QIMUX is 1, it will return ERROR.
 - If QISRVC is 2 and QIMUX equals 0 and the module is used as a server and some clients have been connected to it, this command will close the connection between the module and the remote client.
 - If QISRVC is 2 and QIMUX is 0 and the module is in listening state without any client, this command will cause the module to quit the listening state.
 - If QISRVC is 2 and QIMUX is 1 and the module is used as a server, this command will close all
 the income connection and cause the module to quit the listening state.
- Write Command AT+QICLOSE=<index>:
 - This command is valid only if **QIMUX** is 1.
 - If QISRVC is 1 and QIMUX is 1, this command will close the corresponding connection according to <index> and the module used as a client in the connection.
 - If QISRVC is 2 and QIMUX is 1, this command will close the incoming connection according to <index>.
- 3. If QISRVC is 1 and QIMUX is 0, AT+QICLOSE only closes the connection when the statue is CONNECTING or CONNECT OK, otherwise respond with ERROR. After closing the connection, the status is IP CLOSE.

11.4. AT+QIDEACT Deactivate GPRS/CSD PDP Context

AT+QIDEACT Deactivate GPRS/CSD PDP Context	
Test Command	Response
AT+QIDEACT=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+QIDEACT	If close succeeds:
	DEACT OK



	If close fails: ERROR
Maximum Response Time	40s, determined by network.
Reference	
Quectel	

NOTES

- 1. Except at the status of IP INITIAL, you can deactivate GPRS/CSD PDP context by **AT+QIDEACT**. After closing the connection, the status becomes to IP INITIAL.
- 2. CSD context is not supported at present.

11.5. AT+QILPORT Set Local Port

AT+QILPORT Set Local Port	
Test Command	Response
AT+QILPORT=?	+QILPORT: (list of supported <port>s)</port>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QILPORT?	<mode>: <port></port></mode>
	<cr><lf><mode>: <port> OK</port></mode></lf></cr>
Write Command	Response
AT+QILPORT= <mode>,<port></port></mode>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<mode></mode>	A string parameter which indicates the connection type			
	"TCP" TCP local port			
	"UDP" UDP local port			
<port></port>	0-65535 A numeric parameter which indicates the local port			



NOTE

This command is used to set the port for listening.

11.6. AT+QIREGAPP Start TCPIP Task and Set APN, User Name and Password

AT+QIREGAPP Start TCPIP Task	and Set APN, User Name and Password
Test Command AT+QIREGAPP=?	Response +QIREGAPP: "APN","USER","PWD"
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QIREGAPP?	+QIREGAPP: <apn>,<user name="">,<password> OK</password></user></apn>
Write Command	Response
AT+QIREGAPP= <apn>,<user< td=""><td>ок</td></user<></apn>	ок
name>,< password>[, <rate>]</rate>	ERROR
Execution Command	Response
AT+QIREGAPP	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

Parameter

NOTES

- 1. The write command and execution command of this command is valid only at the status of IP INITIAL. After operating this command, the status will become to IP START.
- 2. The value of QICSGP (please refer to AT+QICSGP) defines what kind of bearer (GPRS or CSD) the



parameters are used for.

3. CSD function and related configuration are not supported at present.

11.7. AT+QIACT Activate GPRS/CSD Context

AT+QIACT Activate GPRS/CSD Context		
Test Command AT+QIACT=?	Response OK	
Execution Command AT+QIACT	Response OK ERROR	
Maximum Response Time	150s, determined by network.	
Reference Quectel		

NOTES

- AT+QIACT only activates GPRS/CSD context at the status of IP START. After operating this
 command, the status will become to IP CONFIG. If TA accepts the activated operation, the status will
 become to IP IND; after GPRS/CSD context is activated successfully, the status will become to IP
 GPRSACT, respond with OK, and otherwise respond with ERROR.
- 2. CSD context is not supported at present.

11.8. AT+QILOCIP Get Local IP Address

AT+QILOCIP Get Local IP Address		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QILOCIP=?	OK	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+QILOCIP	If execution successful, respond:	
	<ip address=""></ip>	
	Otherwise respond:	
	ERROR	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
Quectel		



<ip address=""></ip>	A string parameter which indicates the IP address assigned from GPRS or CSD	
	network	

NOTES

- Only at the following status: IP GPRSACT, IP STATUS, TCP/UDP CONNECTING, CONNECT OK, IP CLOSE can get local IP address by AT+QILOCIP, otherwise respond ERROR. And if the status before executing the command is IP GPRSACT, the status will become to IP STATUS after the command.
- 2. CSD function is not supported at present.

11.9. AT+QISTAT Query Current Connection Status

AT+QISTAT Query Current Connection Status		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QISTAT=?	ОК	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+QISTAT	When AT+QIMUX=0, respond:	
	OK	
	STATE: <state></state>	
	When AT+QIMUX=1, respond:	
	List of	
	(+QISTAT: <index>,<mode>,<addr>,<port><cr><lf>)</lf></cr></port></addr></mode></index>	
	OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
Quectel		

<state></state>	A string parameter to indicate the status of the connection		
	"IP INITIAL"	The TCPIP stack is in idle state	
	"IP START"	The TCPIP stack has been registered	
	"IP CONFIG"	It has been start-up to activate GPRS/CSD context	
	"IP IND"	It is activating GPRS/CSD context	
	"IP GPRSACT"	GPRS/CSD context has been activated successfully	



	"IP STAT	US"	The local IP address has been gotten by the command AT+QILOCIP
	"TCP CONNECTING"		It is trying to establish a TCP connection
	"UDP CC	DNNECTING"	It is trying to establish a UDP connection
	"IP CLOS	SE"	The TCP/UDP connection has been closed
	"CONNE	CT OK"	The TCP/UDP connection has been established successfully
	"PDP DE	ACT"	GPRS/CSD context was deactivated because of unknown
			reason
		-	e command ATV0, the TCPIP stack gives the following numeric to
	indicate t	he former status	
	0	"IP INITIAL	
	1	"IP START"	
	2	"IP CONFIC	G"
	3	"IP IND"	
	4	"IP GPRSA	CT"
	5	"IP STATUS	S"
	6	"TCP CON	NECTING" or "UDP CONNECTING"
	7	"IP CLOSE	"
	8	"CONNECT	ΓOK"
	9	"PDP DEAG	CT"
<index></index>	The inde	x of the connect	ion, the range is (0-5)
<mode></mode>	The type of the connection		

NOTES

<addr>

- 1. Display former style of response when **QIMUX=0** and the later style of response when **QIMUX=1**.
- 2. CSD context is not supported at present.

"TCP"

TCP connection UDP connection

The IP address of the remote

The port of the remote

11.10. AT+QISTATE Query Connection Status of the Current Access

AT+QISTATE Query Connection Status of the Current Access		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QISTATE=?	ОК	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+QISTATE	When AT+QIMUX=0, respond:	



	ОК
	STATE: <state> When AT+QIMUX=1, respond: OK</state>
	STATE: <state></state>
	+QISTATE: <index>,<mode>,<addr>,<port>,<socketstate></socketstate></port></addr></mode></index>
	ОК
	Otherwise respond: ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
•	5555
Reference Quectel	

<state> A string parameter to indicate the status of the connection

When AT+QIMUX=0:

"IP INITIAL" The TCPIP stack is in idle state.

"IP START" The TCPIP stack has been registered.

"IP CONFIG" It has been start-up to activate GPRS/CSD context.

"IP IND" It is activating GPRS/CSD context.

"IP GPRSACT" GPRS/CSD context has been activated successfully.

"IP STATUS" The local IP address has been gotten by the command

AT+QILOCIP.

"TCP CONNECTING" It is trying to establish a TCP connection. "UDP CONNECTING" It is trying to establish a UDP connection.

"IP CLOSE" The TCP/UDP connection has been closed.

"CONNECT OK" The TCP/UDP connection has been established successfully.

"PDP DEACT" GPRS/CSD context was deactivated because of unknown

reason.

When AT+QIMUX=1:

"IP INITIAL" The TCPIP stack is in idle state.

"IP START" The TCPIP stack has been registered.

"IP CONFIG" It has been start-up to activate GPRS/CSD context.

"IP IND" It is activating GPRS/CSD context.

"IP GPRSACT" GPRS/CSD context has been activated successfully.

"IP STATUS" The local IP address has been gotten by the command



		AT+QILOCIP.	
	"IP PROCE	SING" Data phase. Processing the	e existing connection now.
	"PDP DEA	" GPRS/CSD context was de	eactivated because of unknown
		reason.	
<index></index>	The index of the connection, the range is (0-5)		
<mode></mode>	The type of the connection		
	"TCP"	TCP connection	
	"UDP"	UDP connection	
<addr></addr>	The IP address of the remote		
<port></port>	The port of the remote		
<socketstate></socketstate>	A string parameter to indicate the status of the access connection, including		cess connection, including
	INITIAL,CO	NECTED.	

11.11. AT+QISSTAT Query the Current Server Status

AT+QISSTAT Query the Current	Server Status
Test Command	Response
AT+QISSTAT=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+QISSTAT	When AT+QIMUX=0, respond:
	ОК
	S: <serverstate></serverstate>
	When AT+QIMUX=1, respond:
	ОК
	S: <serverstate></serverstate>
	C: <index>,<mode>,<addr>,<port></port></addr></mode></index>
	Otherwise respond:
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<serverstate></serverstate>	A string parameter to indicate the status of the connection	
	"INITIAL"	The TCPIP stack is in idle state
	"OPENNING"	The TCPIP stack has been registered



	"LISTENING" Listening to server port	
	"CLOSING" Closing connection now	
<index></index>	The index of the connection, the range is (0-4)	
<mode></mode>	The type of the connection	
	"TCP" TCP connection	
	"UDP" UDP connection	
<addr></addr>	The IP address of the remote	
<port></port>	The port of the remote	

11.12. AT+QIDNSCFG Configure Domain Name Server

AT+QIDNSCFG Configure Doma	in Name Server
Test Command	Response
AT+QIDNSCFG=?	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QIDNSCFG?	PrimaryDns: <pri_dns></pri_dns>
	SecondaryDns: <sec_dns></sec_dns>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QIDNSCFG= <pri_dns>[,<sec_dns< td=""><td>ОК</td></sec_dns<></pri_dns>	ОК
>]	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

Parameter

<pri_dns> A string parameter which indicates the IP address of the primary domain name server
<sec_dns> A string parameter which indicates the IP address of the secondary domain name server

NOTES

- 1. Because TA will negotiate to get the DNS server from GPRS/CSD network automatically when activating GPRS/CSD context, it is STRONGLY suggested to configure the DNS server at the status of IP GPRSACT, IP STATUS, CONNECT OK and IP CLOSE if it is necessary.
- 2. CSD function and configuration are not supported currently.



11.13. AT+QIDNSGIP Query the IP Address of Given Domain Name

AT+QIDNSGIP Query the IP Address of Given Domain Name		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QIDNSGIP=?	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QIDNSGIP= <domain name=""></domain>	OK	
	ERROR	
	If succeeds, return:	
	<ip address=""></ip>	
	If fails, return:	
	ERROR: <err></err>	
	STATE: <state></state>	
Maximum Response Time	14s, determined by network.	
Reference		
Quectel		

Parameter

<domain name<="" th=""><th>> A string parameter which indicates the domain name</th></domain>	> A string parameter which indicates the domain name	
<ip address=""></ip>	A string parameter which indicates the IP address corresponding to the domain name	
<err></err>	A numeric parameter which indicates the error code	
	1 DNS not Authorized	
	2 Invalid parameter	
	3 Network error	
	4 No server	
	5 Time out	
	6 No configuration	
	7 No memory	
	8 Unknown error	
<state></state>	Refer to AT+QISTAT	

11.14. AT+QIDNSIP Connect with IP Address or Domain Name Server

AT+QIDNSIP Connect with IP Ad	Connect with IP Address or Domain Name Server	
Test Command	Response	
AT+QIDNSIP=?	+QIDNSIP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	



Read Command	Response
AT+QIDNSIP?	+QIDNSIP: <mode></mode>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QIDNSIP= <mode></mode>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<mode></mode>	A numeric parameter indicates which kind of server format is used when establishing the	
	connection: IP address server or domain name server	
	O The address of the remote server is a dotted decimal IP address	
	1	The address of the remote server is a domain name

11.15. AT+QIHEAD Add an IP Header when Receiving Data

AT+QIHEAD Add an IP Header when Receiving Data	
Test Command	Response
AT+QIHEAD=?	+QIHEAD: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QIHEAD?	+QIHEAD: <mode></mode>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QIHEAD= <mode></mode>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	



<mode></mode>	A nui	meric parameter which indicates whether or not to add an IP header before the	
	received data		
	0 DO Not add IP header		
	1	Add a header before the received data, and the format is "IPD(data length):"	

11.16. AT+QIAUTOS Set Auto Sending Timer

AT+QIAUTOS Set Auto Sending	Timer
Test Command	Response
AT+QIAUTOS=?	+QIAUTOS: (list of supported <mode>s), (list of supported <time>s)</time></mode>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+QIAUTOS?	+QIAUTOS: <mode>,<time></time></mode>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QIAUTOS= <mode>[,<time>]</time></mode>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	3-11
Quectel	

<mode></mode>	A numeric parameter which indicates whether or not to set timer when sending data
	O DO Not set timer for data sending
	1 Set timer for data sending
<time></time>	A numeric parameter which indicates a time in seconds
	After the time expires since AT+QISEND, the input data will be sent automatically



11.17. AT+QIPROMPT Set Prompt of '>' when Sending Data

AT+QIPROMPT Set Prompt of '>	when Sending Data
Test Command	Response
AT+QIPROMPT=?	+QIPROMPT: (list of supported <send prompt="">s) OK</send>
Read Command	Response
AT+QIPROMPT?	+QIPROMPT: <send prompt=""> OK</send>
Write Command	Response
AT+QIPROMPT= <send prompt=""></send>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

Parameter

<send prompt=""></send>	A nume	eric parameter which indicates whether or not to echo prompt ">" after
	issuing	AT+QISEND Command
	0	No prompt ">" and show "SEND OK" when sending successes
	<u>1</u>	Echo prompt ">" and show "SEND OK" when sending successes
	2	No prompt and not show "SEND OK" when sending successes
	3	Echo prompt ">" and show "socket ID" "SEND OK" when sending
		successes

11.18. AT+QISERVER Configured as Server

AT+QISERVER Configured as Server	
Test Command AT+QISERVER=?	Response OK
Read Command AT+QISERVER?	Response +QISERVER: <mode>, <num></num></mode>
Execution Command AT+QISERVER	OK Response OK



	ERROR
	If configured as server successfully, return:
	SERVER OK
	If configured as server unsuccessfully, return:
	CONNECT FAIL
Write Command	Response
AT+QISERVER= <type>[,<max>]</max></type>	OK
	ERROR
	If configured as server successfully, return:
	SERVER OK
	If configured as server unsuccessfully, return:
	CONNECT FAIL
Maximum Response Time	150s, determined by network.
Reference	
Quectel	

<mode></mode>	0 NOT configured as server		
	1 Configured as server		
<num></num>	The number of clients that have been connected in. The range is 0~5		
<type></type>	A numeric indicates the type of the server		
	0 TCP server		
	1 UDP server		
<max></max>	The maximum number of clients allowed to connect in. The default value is 1. The range		
	is 1-5		

NOTES

- 1. Execution command configures the module as a TCP server and the maximum allowed client is 1.
- 2. The parameter **<max>** is excluded when **QIMUX** is 0.



11.19. AT+QICSGP Select CSD or GPRS as the Bearer

AT+QICSGP Select CSD or GPRS	S as the Bearer
Test Command AT+QICSGP=?	Response +QICSGP: 0-CSD,DIAL NUMBER,USER NAME,PASSWORD,RATE(0-3) +QICSGP: 1-GPRS,APN,USER NAME,PASSWORD OK
Read Command AT+QICSGP?	Response +QICSGP: <mode></mode>
Write Command AT+QICSGP= <mode>[,(<apn>,<user name="">,<password>)/(<dial number="">,<user name="">,<password>,<rate>)]</rate></password></user></dial></password></user></apn></mode>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time Reference Quectel	300ms

Parameter

<mode></mode>	A nu	A numeric parameter which indicates the bearer type		
	0	Set CSD as the bearer for TCPIP connection		
	<u>1</u>	Set GPRS as the bearer for TCPIP connection		

GPRS parameters:

<apn> A string parameter which indicates the access point name

<user name> A string parameter which indicates the user name<password> A string parameter which indicates the password

CSD parameters:

<dial number=""></dial>	A string parameter which indicates the CSD dial numbers		
<user name=""></user>	A string parameter which indicates the CSD user name		
<password></password>	A string parameter which indicates the CSD password		
<rate></rate>	A numeric parameter which indicates the CSD connection rate		
	0	2400	
	1	4800	
	<u>2</u>	9600	
	3	14400	



NOTE

CSD configuration is not supported at present.

11.20. AT+QISRVC Choose Connection

AT+QISRVC Choose Connection	
Test Command	Response
AT+QISRVC=?	+QISRVC: (list of supported <connection>s)</connection>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+QISRVC?	+QISRVC: <connection></connection>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QISRVC= <connection></connection>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

Parameter

<connection></connection>	A numeric parameter which indicates the chosen connection		
	1	Choose the connection in which MS used as a client	
	2	Choose the connection in which MS used as a server	

NOTE

There could be two connections at one time: one connection is that MS connects with a remote server as a client; the other connection is that MS accepts a remote client as a server. Using this Command to specify which connection data will be sent through.



11.21. AT+QISHOWRA Set Whether or Not to Display the Address of

Sender

AT+QISHOWRA Set Whether or	Not to Display the Address of Sender
Test Command	Response
AT+QISHOWRA=?	+QISHOWRA: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QISHOWRA?	+QISHOWRA: <mode></mode>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QISHOWRA= <mode></mode>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

Parameter

<mode></mode>	A numeric parameter which indicates whether or not to show the address (including IP	
	address in dotted decimal style of the remote end) when receiving data.	
	<u>O</u>	DO NOT show the address. Default
	1	Show the address; the format to show the address is like: RECV FROM:
		<ip address="">:<port></port></ip>

11.22. AT+QISCON Save TCPIP Application Context

AT+QISCON Save TCPIP Application Context	
Test Command	Response
AT+QISCON=?	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QISCON?	TA returns TCPIP application context, which consists of the
	following AT command parameters.
	SHOW APPTCPIP CONTEXT
	+QIDNSIP: <mode></mode>
	+QIPROMPT: <sendprompt></sendprompt>



	+QIHEAD: <iphead></iphead>
	+QISHOWRA: <srip></srip>
	+QICSGP: <csgp></csgp>
	Gprs Config APN: <apn></apn>
	Gprs Config UserId: <gusr></gusr>
	Gprs Config Password: <gpwd></gpwd>
	Gprs Config inactivityTimeout: <timeout></timeout>
	CSD Dial Number: <cnum></cnum>
	CSD Config UserId: <cusr></cusr>
	CSD Config Password: <cpwd></cpwd>
	CSD Config rate: <crate></crate>
	App Tcpip Mode: <mode></mode>
	In Transparent Transfer Mode
	Number of Retry: <nmretry></nmretry>
	Wait Time: <waittm></waittm>
	Send Size: <sendsz></sendsz>
	esc: <esc></esc>
	OV.
	OK
	Response
AT+QISCON	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<mode></mode>	See AT+QIDNSIP
<sendprompt></sendprompt>	See AT+QIPROMPT
<iphead></iphead>	See AT+QIHEAD
<srip></srip>	See AT+QISHOWRA
<csgp></csgp>	See AT+QICSGP
<apn></apn>	See AT+QICSGP
<gusr></gusr>	See AT+QICSGP
<gpwd></gpwd>	See AT+QICSGP
<timeout></timeout>	See AT+QICSGP
<cnum></cnum>	See AT+QICSGP
<cusr></cusr>	See AT+QICSGP
<cpwd></cpwd>	See AT+QICSGP
<crate></crate>	See AT+QICSGP

The following configurations are only for transparent transfer mode.

<nmRetry> See AT+QITCFG



<waittm></waittm>	See AT+QITCFG
<sendsz></sendsz>	See AT+QITCFG
<esc></esc>	See AT+QITCFG

NOTES

- 1. The execution command TA saves TCPIP Application Context which consists of the following AT Command parameters, and when system is rebooted, the parameters will be loaded automatically: AT+QIDNSIP, AT+QIPROMPT, AT+QIHEAD, AT+QISHOWRA, AT+QICSGP, AT+QITCFG.
- 2. The execution command only save the corresponding parameters of the foreground context (refer to **AT+QIFGCNT**).
- 3. CSD configuration is not supported at present.

11.23. AT+QIMODE Select TCPIP Transfer Mode

AT+QIMODE Select TCPIP Transfer Mode		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QIMODE=?	+QIMODE: (list of supported <mode>s),</mode>	
	ОК	
Read Command	Response	
AT+QIMODE?	+QIMODE: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QIMODE= <mode></mode>	ок	
	ERROR	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
Quectel		

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Normal mode. In this mode, the data should be sent by the command
		AT+QISEND
	1	Transparent mode. In this mode, UART will enter data mode after TCP/UDP
		connection has been established. In data mode, all input data from UART will be
		sent to the remote end. +++ can help to switch data mode to command mode. And
		then ATO can help to switch command mode to data mode.



11.24. AT+QITCFG Configure Transparent Transfer Mode

AT+QITCFG Configure Transparent Transfer Mode	
Test Command AT+QITCFG=?	Response +QITCFG: (list of supported <nmretry>s),(list of supported <waittm>s),(list of supported <sendsz>s),(list of supported <esc>s) OK</esc></sendsz></waittm></nmretry>
Read Command AT+QITCFG?	Response +QITCFG: <nmretry>,<waittm>,<sendsz>,<esc> OK</esc></sendsz></waittm></nmretry>
Write Command AT+QITCFG= <nmretry>,<waittm>,< SendSz>,<esc></esc></waittm></nmretry>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference Quectel	

Parameter

<nmretry></nmretry>	Number of times to retry to send an IP packet	
<waittm></waittm>	Number of 100ms intervals to wait for serial input before sending the packet	
<sendsz></sendsz>	Size in bytes of data block to be received from serial port before sending	
<esc></esc>	Whether to turn on the escape sequence or not, default is TRUE	

NOTES

- 1. **<WaitTm>** and **<SendSz>** are two conditions to send data packet.
- 2. Firstly, if the length of the input data from UART is greater than or equal to **<SendSz>**, the TCPIP stack will send the data by length **<SendSz>** to the remote.
- Secondly, if the length of the input data from UART is less than <SendSz>, and the idle time keeps beyond the time defined by <WaitTm>, the TCPIP stack will send all the data in the buffer to the remote.
- 4. This command is invalid when **QIMUX** is 1.



11.25. AT+QISHOWPT Control Whether or Not to Show the Protocol

Type

AT+QISHOWPT Control Whether or Not to Show the Protocol Type		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QISHOWPT=?	+QISHOWPT: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+QISHOWPT?	+QISHOWPT: <mode></mode>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QISHOWPT= <mode></mode>	ОК	
	ERROR	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
Quectel		

Parameter

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	DO NOT show the transport protocol type at the end of header of the received	
		TCP/UDP data	
	1	Show the transport protocol type at the end of header of the received TCP/UDP	
		data as the following format. IPD (data length)(TCP/UDP):	

NOTE

This command is invalid if **QIHEAD** was set as 0 by the command **AT+QIHEAD=0**.

11.26. AT+QIMUX Control Whether or Not to Enable Multiple TCPIP Session

AT+QIMUX Control Whether or Not to Enable Multiple TCPIP Session Test Command Response AT+QIMUX=? +QIMUX: (list of supported <mode>s)



	ок
Read Command AT+QIMUX?	Response +QIMUX: <mode></mode>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QIMUX= <mode></mode>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<mode></mode>	0	DO NOT enable multiple TCPIP session at the same time	
	1	Enable multiple TCPIP session at the same time	

11.27. AT+QISHOWLA Control Whether or Not to Display Local IP Address

AT+QISHOWLA Control Whether	or Not to Display Local IP Address
Test Command	Response
AT+QISHOWLA=?	+QISHOWLA: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QISHOWLA?	+QISHOWLA: <mode></mode>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QISHOWLA= <mode></mode>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	



<mode></mode>	A numeric parameter indicates whether or not to show the destination address before
	receiving data.
	O DO NOT show the destination address

- O DO NOT show the destination address
- 1 Show the destination address: TO:<IP ADDRESS>

NOTE

Because M66 can activate two GPRS contexts at the same time, i.e. M66 can get two local IP addresses. It is necessary to point out the destination of the received data when two GPRS contexts have been activated at the same time.

11.28. AT+QIFGCNT Select a Context as Foreground Context

AT+QIFGCNT Select a Context a	as Foreground Context
Test Command	Response
AT+QIFGCNT=?	+QIFGCNT: (list of supported <id>s)</id>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QIFGCNT?	+QIFGCNT: <id>,<channel></channel></id>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QIFGCNT= <id></id>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<id></id>	A numeric indicates which context will be set as foreground context. The range is 0-1	
<channel></channel>	A numeric indicates which channel is controlling the context <id></id>	
	0	VIRTUAL_UART_1
	1	VIRTUAL_UART_2
	2	VIRTUAL_UART_3
	3	VIRTUAL_UART_4
	255	The context is not controlled by any channel



NOTE

When **CMUX** is opened, if the status of the context defined by **<id>** is not IP_INITIAL and the context is controlled by the other channel, it will return ERROR.

11.29. AT+QISACK Query the Data Information for Sending

AT+QISACK Query the Data Info	rmation for Sending
Test Command	Response
AT+QISACK=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+QISACK	+QISACK: <sent>, <acked>, <nacked></nacked></acked></sent>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QISACK= <n></n>	+QISACK: <sent>, <acked>, <nacked></nacked></acked></sent>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

Parameter

<n></n>	The index for querying the connection
<sent></sent>	A numeric indicates the total length of the data that has been sent through the session
<acked></acked>	A numeric indicates the total length of the data that has been acknowledged by the remote
<nacked></nacked>	A numeric indicates the total length of the data that has been sent but not acknowledged by
	the remote

NOTES

- Write command is invalid when QIMUX was set as 0 by the command AT+QIMUX=0.
- 2. This command could be affected by the command AT+QISRVC. If the QISRVC was set as 1, this command is used to query the information of sending data during the session in which M66 serves as a client. If the QISRVC was set as 2, this command is used to query the data information for sending during the session in which M66 serves as a server.



11.30. AT+QINDI Set the Method to Handle Received TCP/IP Data

AT+QINDI Set the Method to Han	dle Received TCP/IP Data
Test Command	Response
AT+QINDI=?	+QINDI: (list of supported <m></m> s)
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+QINDI?	+QINDI: <m></m>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QINDI= <m></m>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

Parameter

<m>

<u>0</u>	Output the received data through UART directly. In the case, it probably includes
	header at the beginning of a received data packet. Please refer to the commands.

A numeric indicates how the mode handles the received data

AT+QIHEAD,AT+QISHOWRA, AT+QISHOWPT,AT+QISHOWLA

- Output a notification statement "+QIRDI: <id>,<sc>,<sid>" through UART. This statement will be displayed only one time until all the received data from the connection (defined by <id>,<sc>,<sid>) have been retrieved by the command AT+QIRD.
- Output a notification statement "+QIRDI: <id>,<sc>,<sid>,<num>,<len>,<tlen>" through UART. This statement will establish a buffer for each socket, the data received will be saved in the buffer until it has been retrieved by the command AT+QIRD, sum lengths of all the buffer is no more than 400K.
- <id> A numeric points out which context the connection for the received data is based on.

Please refer to the parameter <id> in the command AT+QIFGCNT. The range is 0-1.

- <sc> A numeric points out the role of M66 in the connection for the received data.
 - 1 The module serves as the client of the connection
 - 2 The module serves as the server of the connection
- **<sid>** A numeric indicates the index of the connection for the received data. The range is 0-5 When QIMUX was set as 0 by the command **AT+QIMUX=0**, this parameter will be always

0.

- <num> The number of packets received in the buffer.
- **<le>>** The length of the current package in the buffer.



<tlen></tlen>	The sum of the length of all packages received in the buffer.

NOTES

- 1. The length of a package can't exceed 1460 bytes. If it exceeds 1460 bytes, it may be split to two or more packages.
- 2. The sum of length of the lengths of all packages received can't exceed 400K bytes.

11.31. AT+QIRD Retrieve the Received TCP/IP Data

AT+QIRD Retrieve the Received	I TCP/IP Data
Test Command	Response
AT+QIRD=?	+QIRD: (list of supported <id>s),(list of supported <sc>s),(list</sc></id>
	of supported <sid></sid> s),(list of supported <len></len> s)
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QIRD= <id>,<sc>,<sid>,<len></len></sid></sc></id>	[+QIRD:
	<ipaddr>:<port>,<type>,<length><cr><lf><data>]</data></lf></cr></length></type></port></ipaddr>
	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	
G. G	

<id></id>	A numeric points out which context the connection for the received data is based on.	
	Please refer to the parameter <id> in the command AT+QIFGCNT. The range is 0-1</id>	
<sc></sc>	A numeric points out the role of M66 in the connection for the received data	
	1 The module serves as the client of the connection	
	2 The module serves as the server of the connection	
<sid></sid>	A numeric indicates the index of the connection for the received data. The range is 0-5.	
	When QIMUX was set as 0 by the command AT+QIMUX=0, this parameter will be always	
	0	
<len></len>	The maximum length of data to be retrieved. The range is 1-1500	
<ipaddr></ipaddr>	The address of the remote end. It is a dotted-decimal IP	
<port></port>	The port of the remote end	



<type></type>	An alpha string without quotation marks indicates the transport protocol type	
	TCP t	the transport protocol is TCP
	UDP t	the transport protocol is UDP
<length></length>	The real length of the retrieved data	
<data></data>	The retrieved data	

NOTES

- 1. <id>>, <sc> and <sid> are the same as the parameters in the statement "+QIRDI: <id>>,<sc>,<sid>".
- 2. If it replies only OK for the write command, it means there is no received data in the buffer of the connection.

11.32. AT+QISDE Control Whether or Not to Echo the Data for QISEND

AT+QISDE Control Whether or Not to Echo the Data for QISEND	
Test Command	Response
AT+QISDE=?	+QISDE: (list of supported <m>s)</m>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+QISDE?	+QISDE: <m></m>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QISDE= <m></m>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<m></m>	A numeric indicates whether or not to echo the data for AT+QISEND	
	0	Do not echo the data
	<u>1</u>	Echo the data



11.33. AT+QPING Ping a Remote Server

AT+QPING Ping a Remote Serve	r
Test Command AT+QPING=?	Response +QPING: "HOST",(list of supported <timeout>s),(list of supported <pre><pre>supported <pre><pre>cpingnum>s</pre>)</pre></pre></pre></timeout>
	ок
Write Command AT+QPING=" <host>"[,[<timeout>][,]]</timeout></host>	Response OK
mgnam>]]	[+QPING: <result>[,<ipaddr>,<bytes>,<time>,<ttl>]<cr><lf>]<cr><lf> +QPING:<finresult>[,<sent>,<rcvd>,<lost>,<min>,<max>, <avg>] ERROR</avg></max></min></lost></rcvd></sent></finresult></lf></cr></lf></cr></ttl></time></bytes></ipaddr></result>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on <timeout>.</timeout>
Reference Quectel	

<host></host>	The host address in string style. It could be a domain name or a dotted decimal IP address	
<timeout></timeout>	A numeric gives the maximum time to wait for the response of each ping request. Unit:	
	second. Range: 1-255. Default: 1	
<pingnum></pingnum>	> A numeric indicates the maximum time of ping request. Range: 1-10. Default: 4	
<result></result>	The result of each ping request	
	0 Received the ping response from the server. In the case, it is followed by	
	", <ipaddr>,<bytes>,<time>,<ttl>"</ttl></time></bytes></ipaddr>	
	Timeout for the ping request. In the case, no other information follows it	
<ipaddr></ipaddr>	The IP address of the remote server. It is a dotted decimal IP	
<bytes></bytes>	The length of sending each ping request	
<time></time>	The time expended to wait for the response for the ping request. Unit: ms	
<ttl></ttl>	The value of time to live of the response packet for the ping request	
<finresult></finresult>	The final result of the command	
	2 It is finished normally. It is successful to activate GPRS and find the host. In the	
	case, it is followed by ", <sent>,<rcvd>,<lost>,<min>,<max>,<avg>"</avg></max></min></lost></rcvd></sent>	
	The TCP/IP stack is busy now. In the case, no other information follows it	
	4 Do NOT find the host. In the case, no other information follows it	
	5 Failed to activate PDP context. In the case, no other information follows it	



<sent></sent>	Total number of sending the ping requests	
<rcvd></rcvd>	Total number of the ping requests that received the response	
<lost></lost>	Total number of the ping requests that were timeout	
<min></min>	The minimum response time. Unit: ms	
<max></max>	The maximum response time. Unit: ms	
<avg></avg>	The average response time. Unit: ms	

11.34. AT+QNTP Synchronize the Local Time Via NTP

AT+QNTP Synchronize the Loca	al Time Via NTP
Test Command	Response
AT+QNTP=?	+QNTP: "SERVER",(list of supported <port>s)</port>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+QNTP?	+QNTP: " <server>",<port></port></server>
	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+QNTP	OK
	+QNTP: <result></result>
Write Command	Response
AT+QNTP=" <server>"[,<port>]</port></server>	ок
	+QNTP: <result></result>
	ERROR
Marina Day of the Tree	
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.
Reference	
Quectel	

<server></server>	The address of the Time Server in string style. It could be a domain name or a dotted	
	decimal IP address	
<port></port>	The port of the Time Server	
<result></result>	The result of time synchronization	
	0 Successfully synchronize the local time	
	1 Failed to synchronize the local time because of unknown reason	



- 2 Failed to receive the response from the Time Server
- 3 The TCP/IP stack is busy now
- 4 Do Not find the Time Server
- 5 Failed to activate PDP context

NOTE

The factory Time Server is the National Time Service Centre of China whose address is "210.72.145.44" and port is 123.



12 Supplementary Service Commands

12.1. AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control

AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Numl	ber and Conditions Control
Test Command	Response
AT+CCFC=?	+CCFC: (list of supported <reads>s)</reads>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CCFC= <reads>,<mode>[,<numbe r="">[,<type>[,<class>[,<subaddr>[,<sat< td=""><td>TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status</td></sat<></subaddr></class></type></numbe></mode></reads>	TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status
ype>[,time]]]]]	query are supported.
	Only , <reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4)</mode></reads>
	If <mode></mode> <>2 and command successful:
	ОК
	If <mode>=2 and command successful (only in connection with <reads> 0 -3)</reads></mode>
	For registered call forwarding numbers:
	+CCFC: <status>, <class1>[, <number>, <type></type></number></class1></status>
	[, <subaddr>,<satype>[,<time>]]] [<cr><lf>+CCFC:]</lf></cr></time></satype></subaddr>
	ОК
	If no call forwarding numbers are registered (and therefore all classes are inactive):
	+CCFC: <status>, <class></class></status>
	ОК
	where <status>=0 and <class>=15</class></status>
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>



Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<reads></reads>	0	Unconditional
	1	Mobile busy
	2	No reply
	3	Not reachable
	4	All call forwarding (0-3)
	5	All conditional call forwarding (1-3)
<mode></mode>	0	Disable
	1	Enable
	2	Query status
	3	Registration
	4	Erasure
<number></number>	Phone number in string type of forwarding address in format specified by <type></type>	
<type></type>	Type of address in integer format; default value is 145 when dialing string includes	
	international access code character "+", otherwise 129	
<subaddr></subaddr>	String type sub-address of format specified by <satype></satype>	
<satype></satype>	Type of sub-address in integer	
<class></class>	1 Voice	
	2	Data
	4	FAX
	7	All telephony except SMS
	8	Short message service
	16	Data circuit sync
	32	Data circuit async
<time></time>	130	When "no reply" (<reads>=no reply) is enabled or queried, this gives the time in</reads>
	seconds to wait before call is forwarded, default value is 20	
<status></status>	0	Not active
	1	Active

Example

AT+CCFC=0,3,"15021012496"	//Register the destination number for unconditional call forwarding (CFU)
OK	
AT+CCFC=0,2	//Query the status of CFU without specifying <class></class>
+CCFC: 1,1,"+8615021012496",145	
+CCFC: 1,4,"+8615021012496",145	



+CCFC: 1,32,"+8615021012496",145

+CCFC: 1,16,"+8615021012496",145

OK

AT+CCFC=0,4 //Erase the registered CFU destination number

OK

AT+CCFC=0,2 //Query the status, no destination number

+CCFC: 0,7

OK

12.2. AT+CCUG Closed User Group Control

AT+CCUG Closed User Group Control		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CCUG=?	ОК	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CCUG?	+CCUG: <n>,<index>,<info></info></index></n>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CCUG=[<n>][,<index>[,<info>]]</info></index></n>	TA sets the closed user group supplementary service	
	parameters as a default adjustment for all following calls.	
	OK	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
GSM 07.07		

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable CUG
	1	Enable CUG
<index></index>	<u>0</u> 9	CUG index
	10	No index (preferred CUG taken from subscriber data)
<info></info>	<u>0</u>	Bo information
	1	Suppress OA (Outgoing Access)



2	Suppress preferential CUG
3	Suppress OA and preferential CUG

12.3. AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control	
Test Command	Response
AT+CCWA=?	+CCWA: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CCWA?	+CCWA: <n></n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CCWA=[<n>][,<mode>[,<class>]]</class></mode></n>	TA controls the call waiting supplementary service. Activation,
	deactivation and status query are supported.
	If <mode><>2 and command successful:</mode>
	ок
	If <mode>=2 and command successful:</mode>
	+CCWA: <status>,<class1>[<cr><lf>+CCWA:<status>,<</status></lf></cr></class1></status>
	class2>[]]
	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable presentation of an unsolicited result code
	1	Enable presentation of an unsolicited result code
<mode></mode>	When <mode> parameter is not given, network is not interrogated</mode>	
	0	Disable
	1	Enable
	2	Query status



<class></class>	A sum of integers, each integer represents a class of information		
	1	Voice (telephony)	
	2	Data (bearer service)	
	4	FAX(facsimile)	
	16	Data circuit sync	
	32	Data circuit async	
<status></status>	0	Disable	
	1	Enable	

NOTES

- 1. **<status>**=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any **<class>** i.e. **+CCWA: 0, 7** will be returned in this case.
- 2. When **<mode>**=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode the command is available by pressing any key.
- 3. Unsolicited result code

When the presentation call waiting at the TA is enabled (and call waiting is enabled) and a terminating call set up during an established call, an unsolicited result code is returned:

+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>[,<alpha>]

Parameters

<number> Phone number in string type of calling address in format specified by <type>

<type> Type of address octet in integer format

Unknown type (IDSN format number)International number type (ISDN format)

<alpha> Optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the

entry found in phone book

Example

AT+CCWA=1,1 //Enable presentation of an unsolicited result code

OK

ATD10086; //Establish a call

OK

+CCWA: "02154450293",129,1 //Indication of a call that has been waiting

12.4. AT+CHLD Call Hold and Multiparty

AT+CHLD Call Hold and Multiparty

Test Command Response

AT+CHLD=? +CHLD: (list of supported <n>s)



	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CHLD=[<n>]</n>	TA controls the supplementary services call hold, multiparty and explicit call transfer. Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to conversation and transferred. OK
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

<n></n>	0	Terminate all held calls or UDUB (User Determined User Busy) for a waiting call. If
		a call is waiting, terminate the waiting call. Otherwise, terminate all held calls (if
		any)
	1	Terminate all active calls (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held
		call). It cannot terminate active call if there is only one call
	1X	Terminate the specific call number X (X=1-7)(active, waiting or held)
	2	Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held
		call) as the active call
	2X	Place all active calls except call X (X=1-7) on hold
	3	Add the held call to the active calls

NOTE

These supplementary services are only available to the teleservice 11 (Speech: Telephony).

Example

ATD10086; OK	//Establish a call
+CCWA: "02154450293",129,1 AT+CHLD=2	//Indication of a call that has been waiting //Place the active call on hold and accept the waiting call as the active call
OK AT+CLCC	
+CLCC: 1,0,1,0,0,"10086",129,""	//The first call on hold



OK

//The second call becomes active +CLCC: 2,1,0,0,0,"02154450293",129,"" OK AT+CHLD=21 //Place the active call except call X=1 on hold OK AT+CLCC +CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10086",129,"" //The first call becomes active +CLCC: 2,1,1,0,1,"02154450293",129,"" //The second call on hold OK AT+CHLD=3 //Add a held call to the active calls in order to set up a conference (multiparty) call OK AT+CLCC +CLCC: 1,0,0,0,1,"10086",129,"" +CLCC: 2,1,0,0,1,"02154450293",129,""

12.5. AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation	
Test Command	Response
AT+CLIP=?	+CLIP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CLIP?	+CLIP: <n>,<m></m></n>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CLIP=[<n>]</n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the calling line
	identity (CLI) at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the
	supplementary service CLIP in the network.
	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>



Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Suppress unsolicited result codes
	1	Display unsolicited result codes
<m></m>	0	CLIP not provisioned
	1	CLIP provisioned
	2	Unknown

NOTE

Unsolicited result code

When the presentation of the CLI at the TE is enabled (and calling subscriber allows), an unsolicited result code is returned after every RING (or +CRING: <type>) at a mobile terminating call.

+CLIP: <number>, <type>,"",,<alphald>,<CLI validity>

Parameters

<number> Phone number in string type of calling address in format specified by <type>

<type> Type of address octet in integer format;

129 Unknown type (IDSN format number)145 International number type (ISDN format)

<alphald> String type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found

in phone book

<CLI validity> 0 CLI valid

1 CLI has been withheld by the originator

2 CLI is not available due to interworking problems or limitations of originating

network

Example

AT+CPBW=1,"02151082965",129,"QUECTEL"

OK

AT+CLIP=1

OK

RING

+CLIP: "02151082965",129,"",,"",0



12.6. AT+QCLIP Control Whether or Not to Show the Name of Incoming Call Number

AT+QCLIP Control Whether or Not to Show the Name of Incoming Call Number		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QCLIP=?	+QCLIP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+QCLIP?	+QCLIP: <n></n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QCLIP= <n></n>	OK	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
Quectel		

Parameter

Enable or disable the function of show the name of incoming call number
Our Enable
Disable

NOTE

This AT command should be used in conjunction with **CLIP** command.

Example

AT+CPBW=1,"02151082965",129,"QUECTEL"

OK

AT+QCLIP=1

OK

AT+CLIP=1

OK



RING

+CLIP: "02151082965",129,"",,"QUECTEL",0

12.7. AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLIR=?	+CLIR: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	ОК	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CLIR?	+CLIR: <n>,<m></m></n>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CLIR=[<n>]</n>	TA restricts or enables the presentation of the calling line identity (CLI) to the called party when originating a call. The command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for all following outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the opposite Command. OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network	
Reference GSM 07.07		

<n></n>	(Param	rameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls)	
	<u>0</u>	presentation indicator is used according to the subscription of the CLIR service	
	1	CLIR invocation	
	2	CLIR suppression	
<m></m>	(Param	eter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the network)	
	0	CLIR not provisioned	
	1	CLIR provisioned in permanent mode	
	2	Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)	
	3	CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted	



4 CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed

12.8. AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation		
Test Command	Response	
AT+COLP=?	+COLP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+COLP?	+COLP: <n>,<m></m></n>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+COLP=[<n>]</n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the COL	
	(Connected Line) at the TE for a mobile originating a call. It	
	has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service	
	COLR in the network.	
	Intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any	
	+CR or V.25ter responses.	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.	
Reference		
GSM 07.07		

<n></n>	(Parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA)
	<u>0</u> Disable
	1 Enable
<m></m>	(Parameter shows the subscriber COLP service status in the network)
	0 COLP not provisioned
	1 COLP provisioned
	2 Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)



NOTE

Intermediate result code

When enabled (and called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is returned before any +CR or V.25ter responses:

+COLP: <number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]]

Parameters

<number> Phone number in string type, format specified by <type>

<type> Type of address octet in integer format

129 Unknown type (IDSN format number)145 International number type (ISDN format)

<subaddr> String type sub-address of format specified by <satype>

<satype> Type of sub-address octet in integer format (refer to GSM 04.08 sub clause 10.5.4.8)

<alpha> Optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry

found in phone book

Example

AT+CPBW=1,"02151082965",129,"QUECTEL"

OK

AT+COLP=1

OK

ATD02151082965;

+COLP: "02151082965",129,"",0,""

OK

12.9. AT+QCOLP Show Alpha Field in +COLP String

AT+QCOLP Show Alpha Field in	+COLP String
Test Command	Response
AT+QCOLP=?	+QCOLP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QCOLP?	+QCOLP: <mode></mode>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QCOLP= <mode></mode>	ок



	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<mode></mode>	Whether or not to show alpha field in +COLP string	
	<u>O</u>	NOT show alpha field in +COLP string
	1	Show alpha field in +COLP string

NOTE

This command setting only works under AT+COLP=1.

Example

AT+CPBW=1,"02151082965",129,"QUECTEL"

OK

AT+QCOLP=1

OK

AT+COLP=1

OK

ATD02151082965;

+COLP: "02151082965",129,"",0,"QUECTEL"

OK

12.10. AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data

Test Command AT+CUSD=? Response +CUSD: (list of supported <n>s) OK Read Command AT+CUSD? Response +CUSD: <n>



	ОК
Write Command AT+CUSD=[<n>[,<str>[,<dcs>]]</dcs></str></n>	Response OK
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.
Reference GSM 07.07	

<n></n>	A numeric parameter which indicates control of the unstructured supplementary service data		
	O Disable the result code presentation in the TA		
	1 Enable the result code presentation in the TA		
	2 Cancel session (not applicable to read command response)		
<str></str>	String type USSD-string		
<dcs></dcs>	Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format (default 0)		

Example

AT+CSCS="UCS2"

OK

AT+CUSD=1,"002A0031003000300023"

+CUSD:

1,"0031002E59296C14000A0032002E65B095FB000A0033002E8BC15238000A0034002E5F6979680 00A0035002E751F6D3B000A0036002E5A314E50000A0037002E5E385DDE98CE91C7000A002A002 E900051FA000A", 72

OK

12.11. AT+CSSN Supplementary Services Notification

AT+CSSN Supplementary Services Notification	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSSN=?	+CSSN: (list of supported <n>s), (list of supported <m>s)</m></n>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CSSN?	+CSSN: <n>,<m></m></n>



	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CSSN=[<n>[,<m>]]</m></n>	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<n></n>	A numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the +CSSI: <code1>[,<index>]</index></code1>		
	result	code presentation status after a mobile originated call setup	
	<u>0</u>	Disable	
	1	Enable	
<m></m>	A num	neric parameter which indicates whether to show the +CSSU: <code2> result code</code2>	
	preser	ntation status during a mobile terminated call setup or during a call, or when a	
	forwar	rd check supplementary service notification is received	
	<u>0</u>	Disable	
	1	Enable	
<code1></code1>	0	Unconditional call forwarding is active	
	1	Some of the conditional call forwarding are active	
	2	Call has been forwarded	
	3	Call is waiting	
	4	This is a CUG call (also <index></index> present)	
	5	Outgoing calls are barred	
	6	Incoming calls are barred	
	7	CLIR suppression rejected	
<index></index>	Closed user group index		
<code2></code2>	0	This is a forwarded call	



13 Audio Commands

13.1. ATL Set Monitor Speaker Loudness

ATL Set Monitor Speaker Loudness		
Execution Command	Response	
ATL <value></value>	ок	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

Parameter

<value></value>	0	Low speaker volume
	1	Low speaker volume
	2	Medium speaker volume
	3	High speaker volume

NOTE

The two commands **ATL** and **ATM** are implemented only for V.25 compatibility reasons and have no effect.

13.2. ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode

ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode		
Execution Command	Response	
ATM <value></value>	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		



<value></value>	0	Speaker is always off	
	1	Speaker is on until TA inform TE that carrier has been detected	
	2	Speaker is always on when TA is off-hook	

NOTE

The two commands **ATL** and **ATM** are implemented only for V.25 compatibility reasons and have no effect.

13.3. AT+VTD Tone Duration

AT+VTD Tone Duration	
Test Command	Response
AT+VTD=?	+VTD: (list of supported <internalduration></internalduration> s)[,(list of
	supported <duration>s)]</duration>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+VTD?	+VTD: <internalduration>,<duration></duration></internalduration>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+VTD= <internalduration>[,<duratio< td=""><td>This command refers to an integer <internalduration> that</internalduration></td></duratio<></internalduration>	This command refers to an integer <internalduration> that</internalduration>
n>]	defines the length of tones emitted as a result of the +VTS
	command. This does not affect the D command.
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<internalduration></internalduration>	<u>1</u> -255	Duration between two tones, unit is 100ms
<duration></duration>	<u>O</u>	Do not set duration of every single tone.
	1-100000	Duration of every single tone, unit is 1ms



13.4. AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation

AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation		
Test Command AT+VTS=?	Response +VTS: (list of supported <dtmf>s), ,(list of supported <duration>s) OK</duration></dtmf>	
Write Command AT+VTS= <dtmf-string></dtmf-string>	Response This command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary tones in voice mode. These tones may be used (for example) when announcing the start of a recording period. OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of <dtmf-string></dtmf-string> .	
Reference GSM 07.07		

Parameter

<dtmf-string></dtmf-string>	It has a max length of 20 characters, must be entered between double quotes (" ") and consists of combinations of the following separated by commas. But a single character does not require quotes		
	1) <dtmf></dtmf>	A single ASCII characters in the set 0-9, #,*, A-D. This is interpreted as a sequence of DTMF tones whose duration is set by the +VTD command	
	2) { <dtmf>, <duration>}</duration></dtmf>	This is interpreted as a DTMF tone whose duration is determined by <duration></duration>	
<duration></duration>	Duration of the tone, unit: 100ms, range: 1-255		

Example

ATD10086;	//Establish a call
ОК	
AT+VTS=1	//Send a single DTMF tone according to the prompts of voice
OK	



13.5. AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode

AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode	
Test Command	Response
AT+CALM=?	+CALM: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CALM?	+CALM: <mode></mode>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CALM= <mode></mode>	ок
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

Parameter

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Normal mode
	1	Silent mode (all sounds from ME are prevented)

13.6. AT+CRSL Ringer Sound Level

AT+CRSL Ringer Sound Level	
Test Command	Response
AT+CRSL=?	+CRSL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CRSL?	+CRSL: <level></level>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CRSL= <level></level>	ок



	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

<level></level>	Integer type value (0-100) with manufacturer specific range (Smallest value represents the
	lowest sound level)

13.7. AT+CLVL Loud Speaker Volume Level

AT+CLVL Loud Speaker Volume Level		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLVL=?	+CLVL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>	
	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CLVL?	+CLVL: <level></level>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CLVL= <level></level>	ОК	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
GSM 07.07		

<level></level>	Integer type value (0-100) with manufacturer specific range (Smallest value represents		
	the lowest sound level)		



13.8. AT+CMUT Mute Control

AT+CMUT Mute Control	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMUT=?	+CMUT: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CMUT?	+CMUT: <n></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CMUT= <n></n>	ок
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

Parameter

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Mute off	
	1	Mute on	

NOTE

This command is to mute the uplink.

13.9. AT+QSIDET Change the Side Tone Gain Level

AT+QSIDET Change the Side Tone Gain Level	
Test Command	Response
AT+QSIDET=?	+QSIDET: (list of supported <gainlevel>s)</gainlevel>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QSIDET?	+QSIDET(NORMAL_AUDIO): <gainlevel></gainlevel>



	OK +QSIDET(HEADSET_AUDIO): <gainlevel></gainlevel>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QSIDET= <gainlevel></gainlevel>	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<gainlevel> Range is 0-255

NOTE

<gainlevel> value is related to specific channel.

13.10. AT+QMIC Change the Microphone Gain Level

AT+QMIC Change the Microphor	ne Gain Level
Test Command AT+QMIC=?	Response +QMIC: (list of supported <channel>s), (list of supported <gainlevel>s) OK</gainlevel></channel>
Read Command AT+QMIC?	Response +QMIC: <gainlevel(normal_mic)>,<gainlevel(headset_mic)>,<gai nlevel(loudspeaker_mic)=""> OK</gai></gainlevel(headset_mic)></gainlevel(normal_mic)>
Write Command AT+QMIC= <channel>,<gainlevel></gainlevel></channel>	Response OK



	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference Quectel	

<channel></channel>	0	Normal microphone
	1	Headset microphone
	2	Loudspeaker microphone
<gainlevel></gainlevel>	Range	is 0-15

13.11. AT+QLDTMF Generate Local DTMF Tones

AT+QLDTMF Generate Local DT	MF Tones
Test Command AT+QLDTMF=?	Response +QLDTMF: (list of supported <durations>s),(list of</durations>
AI+QLDIWF=:	supported <dtmf string=""></dtmf> s)
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QLDTMF= <durations>[,<dtmf< td=""><td>ОК</td></dtmf<></durations>	ОК
string>]	
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Execution Command	Response
AT+QLDTMF	ОК
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of <dtmf string=""></dtmf> .
Reference	
Quectel	

<durations></durations>	A numeric parameter(1-1000) which indicates the duration of all DTMF tones in <pre><dtmf string=""> in 1/10 seconds</dtmf></pre>		
<dtmf string=""></dtmf>	A string parameter which has a max length of 20 DTMF characters (single ASCII chars in the set 0-9,#,*,A-D), separated by commas		



NOTE

Aborts any DTMF tones that are generated currently and any DTMF tones sequence.

13.12. AT+QAUDCH Swap the Audio Channels

AT+QAUDCH Swap the Audio Channels		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QAUDCH=?	+QAUDCH: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	ОК	
Read Command	Response	
AT+QAUDCH?	+QAUDCH: <n></n>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QAUDCH=[<n>]</n>	OK	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
Quectel		

Parameter

<n></n>	0	Normal audio channel (default)
	1	Headset audio channel
	2	Loudspeaker audio

13.13. AT+QAUDLOOP Audio Channel Loop Back Test

AT+QAUDLOOP Audio Channel	Audio Channel Loop Back Test	
Test Command	Response	
AT+QAUDLOOP=?	+QAUDLOOP: (list of supported <state></state> s),(list of supported <type></type> s)	



	ОК
Write Command AT+QAUDLOOP= <state>[,<type>]</type></state>	Response OK
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<state></state>	0	Test is off
	1	Test is on
<type></type>	0	Normal audio channel
	1	Headset audio channel
	2	Loudspeaker audio channel

13.14. AT+QLTONE Generate Local Specific Tone

AT+QLTONE Generate Local Spe	enerate Local Specific Tone		
Test Command	Response		
AT+QLTONE=?	+QLTONE: (list of supported <mode>s), (list of supported</mode>		
	<pre><frequency>s), (list of supported <periodon>s), (list of</periodon></frequency></pre>		
	supported <periodoff>s), (list of supported <duration>s)</duration></periodoff>		
	ОК		
Write Command	Response		
AT+QLTONE= <mode>,<frequency>,<</frequency></mode>	ОК		
periodOn>, <periodoff>,<duration></duration></periodoff>			
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the content of the play.		
Reference			
Quectel			



<mode></mode>	0	Stop playing tone

1 Start playing tone

<frequency>The frequency of tone to be generated

<periodOn> The period of generating tone

<periodOff> The period of stopping tone

<duration> Duration of tones in milliseconds

NOTE

When playing tone, module will continuously play for **<periodOn>**, then stop playing for **<periodOff>** in a cycle. The total time of cycles is **<duration>**.

13.15. AT+QTONEP Set DTMF Output Path

AT+QTONEP Set DTMF Output Path		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QTONEP=?	+QTONEP: (list of supported <outputpath>s)</outputpath>	
	ОК	
Read Command	Response	
AT+QTONEP?	+QTONEP: <outputpath></outputpath>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QTONEP= <outputpath></outputpath>	ОК	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
Quectel		

<outputpatn></outputpatn>	Output path		
(0	Output DTMF or tone from Normal speaker	
1	1	Output DTMF or tone from Headset speaker	
2	2	Output DTMF or tone from Loud speaker	



3 Auto

NOTE

Set **AT+QTONEP=3**, output DTMF or tone from default speak path. For more details, consult **AT+QAUDCH**.

13.16. AT+QTDMOD Set Tone Detection Mode

AT+QTDMOD Set Tone Detection	n Mode
Test Command AT+QTDMOD=?	Response +QTDMOD: (list of supported <operatefuntion>s),(list of supported <funtionstatus>s)</funtionstatus></operatefuntion>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+QTDMOD?	+QTDMOD: <operatefuntion>,<funtionstatus></funtionstatus></operatefuntion>
Write Command	Response
AT+QTDMOD= <operatefuntion>,<funt ionstatus=""></funt></operatefuntion>	ок
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference Quectel	

Parameter

<operate< th=""><th>funtion</th><th>Operate</th><th>function</th></operate<>	funtion	Operate	function
<oberate< td=""><td>tuntion:</td><td>>Oberate</td><td>Tunction</td></oberate<>	tuntion:	>Oberate	Tunction

- 1 Set detection range
- 2 Set detection mode

<funtionstatus> Function status

- When set **<operatefuntion>**=1, detect all DTMF, including 1400Hz and 2300Hz handshake signal. When set **<operatefuntion>**=2, detect DTMF tone by normal arithmetic
- 1 When set **<operatefuntion>**=1, only detect 1400Hz and 2300Hz handshake signal by using optimal arithmetic. When set **<operatefuntion>**=2, detect



long continuous DTMF tone by using optimal arithmetic

When set **<operatefuntion>**=1, not detected 1400Hz and 2300Hz handshake signal.

NOTES

- 1. Set AT+QTDMOD=1,0, detect all DTMF, including 1400Hz and 2300Hz handshake signal.
- 2. Set **AT+QTDMOD=1,1**, only detect 1400Hz and 2300Hz handshake signal by using optimal arithmetic.
- 3. Set AT+QTDMOD=1,2, detect all DTMF, not including 1400Hz and 2300Hz handshake signal.
- 4. Set AT+QTDMOD=2,0, detect DTMF tone by using normal arithmetic.
- 5. Set AT+QTDMOD=2,1, detect long continuous DTMF tone by using optimal arithmetic.
- 6. Consult AT+QTONEDET.

13.17. AT+QTONEDET Detect DTMF

AT+QTONEDET Detect DTMF	
Test Command	Response
AT+QTONEDET=?	+QTONEDET: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+QTONEDET?	+QTONEDET: <mode></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QTONEDET= <mode>[,<operate>]</operate></mode>	ок
[, <prefixpause>][,<lowthreshold>][,<h< td=""><td></td></h<></lowthreshold></prefixpause>	
ighthreshold>]	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Open after successful DTMF tone is detected, report:
	+QTONEDET: <dtmfcode>[,< persistencetime>]</dtmfcode>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	



<mode></mode>	Mode f	
	<u>0</u>	Close tone detection
	1	Open tone detection
	2	Configure 1400Hz or 2300Hz detection threshold, duration of which is 100ms
	3	Configure 1400Hz and 2300Hz 400ms detection threshold
	4	Configure DTMF detection threshold
	5	Open debug
<operate></operate>	Operate	e value
	When <	<mode>=2, <operate> set as follows</operate></mode>
	0	Query threshold values, these values are 1400Hz and 2300Hz detection
		threshold, each duration of which is 100ms
	1	Set threshold values, these values are 1400Hz and 2300Hz 100ms detection
		threshold
	When <	<mode>=3, <operate> set as follows</operate></mode>
	0	Query threshold values, these values are 1400Hz and 2300Hz 400ms detect
		threshold
	1	Set threshold values, these values are 1400Hz and 2300Hz 400ms detect
		threshold.
	When <	<mode>=4, <operate> set as follows</operate></mode>
	0	Query threshold values, these values are detection threshold
	1	Set threshold values, these values are DTMF detection threshold
	When <	<mode>=5, <param1> set as follows</param1></mode>
	0	Working status, default value, report +QTONEDET : x,x , please refer to Note3
	1	Debug status, only report +QTONEDTD : x , x , debug information (refer to
		Note 2)
	2	Debug status and working status, report +QTONEDTD: x,x, debug
		information (refer to Note 2) and +QTONEDET:x,x, please refer to Note
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	Prefix p	pause number
<lowthreshold></lowthreshold>	Low thr	reshold value
<highthreshold< th=""><th>> High th</th><th>nreshold value</th></highthreshold<>	> High th	nreshold value
<dtmfcode></dtmfcode>	DTMF tone code corresponding ASSCII	
	48	DTMF 0
	49	DTMF 1
	50	DTMF 2
	51	DTMF 3
	52	DTMF 4
	53	DTMF 5
	54	DTMF 6
	55	DTMF 7
	56	DTMF 8
	57	DTMF 9
	65	DTMF A



	66	DTMF B
	67	DTMF C
	68	DTMF D
	42	DTMF *
	35	DTMF #
	69	1400Hz frequency
	70	2300Hz frequency
<persistenceti< td=""><td>me></td><td></td></persistenceti<>	me>	
	100	100ms of the tone is detected, only 1400Hz and 2300 Hz
	400	400ms of the tone is detected, only 1400Hz and 2300 Hz

NOTES

- 1. Available during voice call.
- 2. If the duration of DTMF tone is within the value range of low and high threshold value, it is effective. Unit is 20ms.
- 3. When in debug mode, report +QTONEDTD: <dtmfcode>,<weak>,,<pause_f7>, <pause_dtmf>,<pause_unkown>,<framecnt>.
- 4. When report as follows:

+QTONEDET: 50 Detected DTMF 2
+QTONEDET: 69,100 Detected 100ms of 1400Hz
+QTONEDET: 70,100 Detected 100ms of 2300Hz
+QTONEDET: 69,400 Detected 400ms of 1400Hz
+QTONEDET: 70,400 Detected 400ms of 2300Hz

5. Consult AT+QTDMOD.

13.18. AT+QWDTMF Play DTMF Tone During the Call

AT+QWDTMF Play DTMF Tone D	uring the Call
Test Command AT+QWDTMF=?	Response +QWDTMF: (list of supported <ul_volume>s),(list of supported<dl_volume>s),("<dtmfcode>,<continuancetime>,<mutetime>"),(list of supported <channel>s),(list of supported <mode>s)</mode></channel></mutetime></continuancetime></dtmfcode></dl_volume></ul_volume>
Write Command AT+QWDTMF= <ul_volume>,<dl_volu me="">,("<dtmfcode>,<continuancetime>,<mutetime>")[,<channel>][,<mode></mode></channel></mutetime></continuancetime></dtmfcode></dl_volu></ul_volume>	Response If success is related to ME functionality: +QWDTMF: 5
1	ОК



	If fail is related to ME functionality: +QWDTMF: <playcode></playcode>
	ок
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the content of the play.
Reference Quectel	

Parameter				
<ul_volume></ul_volume>	0-7, uplink channel of the volume			
<dl_volume></dl_volume>	0-7, de	0-7, downlink channel of the volume, recommended to be set as 0		
<dtmfcode></dtmfcode>	The D	TMF tone strings		
	'0'	DTMF 0		
	'1'	DTMF 1		
	'2'	DTMF 2		
	'3'	DTMF 3		
	'4'	DTMF 4		
	'5'	DTMF 5		
	'6'	DTMF 6		
	'7'	DTMF 7		
	'8'	DTMF 8		
	'9'	DTMF 9		
	'A'	DTMF A		
	'B'	DTMF B		
	'C'	DTMF C		
	'D'	DTMF D		
	1*1	DTMF *		
	'#'	DTMF #		
	'E'	Frequency of 1400Hz		
	'F'	Frequency of 2300Hz		
	'G'	Frequency of 1KHz		
<continuancet< th=""><th>ime> D</th><th>uration of each DTMF tone, unit is ms</th></continuancet<>	ime> D	uration of each DTMF tone, unit is ms		
<mutetime></mutetime>	Mute time, unit is ms			
<channel></channel>	0	Normal audio channel		
	1	Headset audio channel		
	2	Loudspeaker audio		
<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Algorithm 1 (Default)		
	1	Algorithm 2		



<playcode> Indicate status of sending DTMF

If <playcode> is 5, it means sending DTMF successfully

If <playcode> is not 5, it means sending DTMF unsuccessfully

NOTES

1. AT+QWDTMF=7,0,"0A5,50,50,1,55,50,23,100,50"

Send DTMF '0' for 50ms, mute 50ms; send DTMF 'A' for 50ms, mute 50ms; send DTMF '5' for 50ms, mute 50ms; send DTMF '1' for 55ms, mute 50ms; send DTMF '2' for 100ms, mute 50ms; send DTMF '3' for 100ms, mute 50ms.

2. **<channel>** is available for non-call.



14 Hardware Related Commands

14.1. AT+CCLK Clock

AT+CCLK Clock	
Test Command	Response
AT+CCLK=?	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CCLK?	+CCLK: <time></time>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CCLK= <time></time>	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

Parameter

<time>

String type value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two last digits),month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -47...+48). E.g. May 6th, 1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to "94/05/06,22:10:00+08"

Example

AT+CCLK? //Query the local time

+CCLK: "08/01/04, 00:19:43+00"

OK



14.2. AT+QALARM Set Alarm

AT+QALARM Set Alarm	
Test Command	Response
AT+QALARM=?	+QALARM: (list of supported <state></state> s), <time></time> ,(list of supported <power></power> s)
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QALARM= <state>,<time>,<repeat< td=""><td>ОК</td></repeat<></time></state>	ОК
>, <power></power>	ERROR
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

Parameter

<state></state>	An integer parameter which indicates whether or not to enable alarm
	0 Clear alarm
	1 Set alarm
<time></time>	A string parameter which indicates the time when an alarm arises. The format is
	"yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz" where characters indicate the last two digits of year, month, day,
	hour, minute, second and time zone. The time zone is expressed in quarters of an hour
	between the local time and GMT, ranging from -47 to +48
<repeat></repeat>	An integer parameter which indicates the repeat mode
	0 None
	1 Daily
	2 Weekly
	3 Monthly
<power></power>	An integer parameter which indicates the method of controlling power when alarm arises
	None. Only send "ALARM RING" to serial port
	1 Alarm power off. Send "ALARM RING" to serial port and power off in 5 seconds
	2 Alarm power on. Send "ALARM MODE" to serial port and enter into alarm mode

NOTE

In alarm mode, protocol stack and SIM protocol are closed, only a few AT command can be executed, and system will be powered down after 90 seconds, if neither power key is pressed nor functionality is changed to full functionality. If power key is pressed, system will be powered down right now.



14.3. AT+CBC Battery Charge

AT+CBC Battery Charge	
Test Command AT+CBC=?	Response +CBC: (list of supported <bcs>s),(list of supported <bcl>s),(voltage) OK</bcl></bcs>
Execution Command AT+CBC	Response +CBC: <bcs>, <bcl>,<voltage> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></voltage></bcl></bcs>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

Parameter

<bcs></bcs>	Charge status		
	0	ME is not charging	
	1	ME is charging	
	2	Charging has finished	
<bcl></bcl>	Battery connection level		
	0100	Battery has 0-100 percent of capacity remaining vent	
<voltage></voltage>	Battery voltage (mV)		

NOTE

As M66 doesn't support battery charge, the **<bcs>** and **<bcl>** is invalid while the **<voltage>** still represents the correct voltage of VBATT.

14.4. AT+QADC Read ADC

AT+QADC Read ADC	
Test Command	Response
AT+QADC=?	+QADC: (list of supported <status>s),(list of supported</status>
	<value>s)</value>



	ок
Execution Command AT+QADC?	Response +QADC: <status>,<value></value></status>
	ок
Maximum Response Time	OK 300ms

<status></status>	Status		
	0	Fail	
	2	Success	
<value></value>	0-2800	Voltage	

14.5. AT+QSCLK Configure Slow Clock

AT+QSCLK Configure Slow Cloc	k
Test Command	Response
AT+QSCLK=?	+QSCLK: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QSCLK?	+QSCLK: <n></n>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QSCLK= <n></n>	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable slow clock
	1	Enable slow clock, it is controlled by DTR
	2	When there is no data on serial port in 5 seconds, module will enter into sleep



mode. Otherwise, it will exit from sleep mode.

NOTE

In mode 2, the first UART data module received in sleep mode will be discarded as it is used to wake up module. It's suggested to send an extra AT command to wake up the module first, then continue to send other commands.

14.6. AT+QLEDMODE Configure the Network LED Patterns

AT+QLEDMODE Configure the	Network LED Patterns
Test Command	Response
AT+QLEDMODE=?	+QLEDMODE: (list of supported <ledmode>s)</ledmode>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QLEDMODE?	+QLEDMODE: <ledmode></ledmode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QLEDMODE= <ledmode></ledmode>	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

Parameter

<ledmode></ledmode>	0	Network LED flashes rapidly when a call is ringing
	<u>1</u>	No effect on the Network LED when a call is ringing
	2	No effect on the Network LED when a call is ringing, and RI will not change
		when URC reported until the ringing ends

NOTE

Please restart the module after the command is set.



14.7. AT+QVBATT Configure the Threshold of Voltage

AT+QVBATT Configure the Thre	shold of Voltage
Test Command AT+QVBATT=?	Response +QVBATT: 0,(3451-3600),(0,1) +QVBATT: 1,(3100-3450),(0,1) +QVBATT: 2,(4300-4550),(0,1) +QVBATT: 3,(4551-4730),(0,1) OK
Read Command AT+QVBATT?	Response +QVBATT: 0, <threshold>,<state> +QVBATT: 1,<threshold>,<state> +QVBATT: 2,<threshold>,<state> +QVBATT: 3,<threshold>,<state> OK</state></threshold></state></threshold></state></threshold></state></threshold>
Write Command AT+QVBATT= <threshold_type>[,<threshold>[,<state>]]</state></threshold></threshold_type>	Response If format is right, response: OK Else if <threshold> is omitted and <threshold_type> is legal, this command is used to query the value of the corresponding parameter, and response: +QVBATT: <threshold_type>,<threshold>,<state> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></state></threshold></threshold_type></threshold_type></threshold>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference Quectel Quectel	

Parameter

<threshold_type></threshold_type>	Type of configuring voltage threshold	
	0	The threshold of low voltage warning
	1	The threshold of low voltage power down
	2	The threshold of high voltage warning
	3	The threshold of high voltage power down
<threshold></threshold>	Voltag	e threshold. Unit: mV



	_	4 -	4	_	
<	S	ta	τ	е	>

The corresponding function of **<threshold_type>** parameter is turned on or off
The low voltage warning and low voltage power down function is enabled by default
The high voltage warning and high voltage power down function is disabled by default

//Test command, query threshold setting range

- 0 The function is turned off
- 1 The function is turned on

NOTES

1. When the battery voltage reaches the specified threshold, report the URC as follows:

UNDER_VOLTAGE WARNING

UNDER_VOLTAGE POWER DOWN

OVER_VOLTAGE WARNING

OVER_VOLTAGE POWER DOWN

2. This command can be saved by AT&W.

Example

AT+QVBATT=?

+QVBATT: 0,(3451-3600),(0,1) +QVBATT: 1,(3100-3450),(0,1) +QVBATT: 2,(4300-4550),(0,1) +QVBATT: 3,(4551-4730),(0,1)	// rest command, query uneshold setting range
ОК	
AT+QVBATT?	//Read command
+QVBATT: 0,3500,1	
+QVBATT: 1,3100,1	
+QVBATT: 2,4500,0	
+QVBATT: 3,4600,0	
ок	
AT+QVBATT=0,3490	//Set the low voltagel warning voltage is 3490mV
OK	// Set the low voltager warning voltage is 3430111v
AT+QVBATT=0	//Query the low voltage warning threshold and state
+QVBATT: 0,3490,1	//0 is the function type of the low voltage warning, 3490 is the threshold of the low voltage warning, 1 indicates the function of the low voltage power warning is turned on.
01/	
OK	/The function of the leveral powerst is to a first
AT+QVBATT=1,3300,0 OK	//The functon of the low voltagel poweroff is turned off.
AT+QVBATT=1	//Query the threshold of the low voltage power off and the
AITWYDAII-I	state
+QVBATT: 1,3300,0	//1 is the function type of the low voltage poweroff ,3300 is



the threshold of the low voltage poweroff, 0 indicates the function of the low voltage power off is turned off.

OK



15 Others Commands

15.1. A/ Re-issues the Last Command Given

A/ Re-issues the Last Command Given	
Execution Command	Response
A/	Re-issues the previous command
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

NOTE

This command does not work when the serial multiplexer is active. It does not have to end with terminating character.

Example

AT	
OK	
A/	//Re-issues the previous command
OK	

15.2. ATE Set Command Echo Mode

ATE Set Command Echo Mode	
Execution Command ATE[<value>]</value>	Response This setting determines whether or not the TA echoes characters received from TE during command state. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	



V.25ter			
Paramete	er		
<value></value>	0	Echo mode off	
	<u>1</u>	Echo mode on	

15.3. ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character

ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character		
Read Command	Response	
ATS3?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
ATS3= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized	
	by TA to terminate an incoming command line. The TA also	
	returns this character in output.	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

Parameter

<n></n>	0- <u>13</u> -127	Command line termination character (Default 13= <cr>)</cr>	

15.4. ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character

ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character	
Read Command	Response
ATS4?	<n></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
ATS4= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character generated



	by the TA for result code and information text. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

Parameter

<n> 0-10-127 Response formatting character (Default 10=<lf>)</lf></n>	
---	--

15.5. ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character

ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character		
Read Command	Response	
ATS5?	<n></n>	
Write Command	Response	
ATS5= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized	
by TA as a request to delete the immediately pre-		
	character from the command line.	
	OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

Parameter

<n> 0-8-127 Response editing character (Default 8=<backspace>)</backspace></n>	
--	--

15.6. AT+QRIMODE Set RI Time

AT+QRIMODE Set RI Time	
Test Command AT+QRIMODE=?	Response +QRIMODE: (list of supported <timemode>s)</timemode>



	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QRIMODE?	+QRIMODE: <timemode></timemode>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QRIMODE= <timemode></timemode>	ок
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

Parameter

<timemode></timemode>	Time mode		
	Receive SMS, RI 120ms low pulse, other URC RI 120ms low pulse		
	1 Receive SMS, RI 120ms low pulse, other URC RI 50ms low pulse		
	When a SMS is received, RI changes to LOW and holds low level for 120ms,		
	other URC RI take no effect		

15.7. AT+QCFG="RFTXburst" Burst Transition Signal Indication

AT+QCFG="RFTXburst" Burst Transition Signal Indication		
Read Command AT+QCFG="RFTXburst"	Response +QCFG: "RFTXburst", <indmode></indmode>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QCFG="RFTXburst", <indmode></indmode>	ОК	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
Quectel		



Parameter

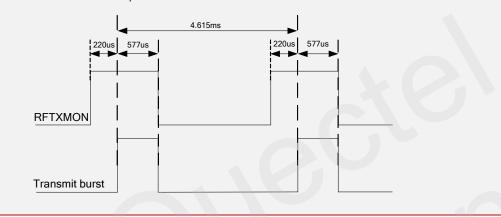
<indmode>

Burst transition signal indication through GPIO line.

- O Disable TX burst indication. The pin output LOW level as GPIO function.
- 1 Enable TX burst indication. The output wave as notes
- 2 Enable TX burst indication. The pin will be HIGH during a call and the pin will become LOW after the call is released.

NOTES

- 1. This AT command will be saved by **AT&W**.
- 2. Below is the output wave of <indmode>=1:





16 Appendix

16.1. Related Documents

Table 4: Related Documents

SN	Document Name	Remark
[1]	V.25ter	Serial asynchronous automatic dialing and control
[2]	GSM 07.07	Digital cellular telecommunications (Phase 2+); AT command set for GSM Mobile Equipment (ME)
[3]	GSM 07.05	Use of Data Terminal Equipment - Data Circuit terminating Equipment (DTE- DCE) interface for Short Message Service (SMS) and Cell Broadcast Service (CBS)
[4]	GSM 07.10	Support GSM 07.10 multiplexing protocol
[5]	Quectel_GSM_TCPIP_Application_Note	GSM TCPIP Application Note
[6]	Quectel_GPRS_Startup_User_Guide	GPRS Startup User Guide
[7]	Quectel_GSM_MUX_Application_Note	MUX Application Note
[8]	Quectel_SMS_Application_Note	SMS Application Note
[9]	Quectel_M66_Hardware_Design	M66 Hardware Design



16.2. Terms and Abbreviations

Table 5: Terms and Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
AMR	Adaptive Multi-Rate
ME	Mobile Equipment
TA	Terminal Adapter
MS	Mobile Station
DCE	Data Communication Equipment
TE	Terminal Equipment
DTE	Data Terminal Equipment
RTS/CTS	Request To Send/Clear To Send
GPRS	General Packet Radio Service
DCD	Dynamic Content Delivery
DTR	Data Terminal Ready
CSD	Circuit Switch Data
PSC	Primary Synchronization Code
PDP	Packet Data Protocol
ТСР	Transmission Control Protocol
UDP	User Datagram Protocol

16.3. Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F

Table 6: Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F

AT Command	Parameters	Factory Defaults
ATE	<value></value>	1



ATS0 <n> 0 ATS3 <n> 13 ATS4 <n> 10 ATS5 <n> 8 ATS6 <n> 2 ATS7 <n> 60 ATS8 <n> 2 ATS10 <n> 15 ATV <value> 1 ATX <value> 4 AT&C <value> 0 AT+BD <value> 0 AT+CREG <n> 0 AT+CCUG <n> <n> AT+CCUA <n> 0 AT+CCUB <n> <n> AT+CSCS <chset> "GSM" AT+CLIP <n> <n> 0 AT+CLIR <n> <n> 0 AT+CMEE <n> <n> 0 AT+CRE <mode> AT+</mode></n></n></n></n></n></n></chset></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></value></value></value></value></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></n>	ATQ	<n></n>	0
ATS4 <n> 10 ATS5 <n> 8 ATS6 <n> 2 ATS7 <n> 60 ATS8 <n> 2 ATS10 <n> 15 ATV <value> 1 ATX <value> 4 AT&C <value> 0 AT&BD <value> 0 AT+LRR <value> 0 AT+CREG <n> 0 AT+CCUG <n><,cindex>,cinfo> 0,0,0 AT+CCWA <n> 0 AT+CCWA <n> 0 AT+CSTA <type> 129 AT+CLIP <n> 0 AT+CLIR <n> 0 AT+CMEE <n> 1 AT+CRE <n> 0 AT+CR <mode> 0 AT+CQDISH <mode> 0</mode></mode></n></n></n></n></type></n></n></n></n></value></value></value></value></value></n></n></n></n></n></n>	ATS0	<n></n>	0
ATS5 <n> 8 ATS6 <n> 2 ATS7 <n> 60 ATS8 <n> 2 ATS10 <n> 15 ATV <value> 1 ATX <value> 4 AT&C <value> 0 AT*BD <value> 0 AT+CREG <n> 0 AT+CREG <n> 0 AT+CCUG <n><ti><n> 0 AT+CCWA <n> 0 AT+CSCS <chset> "GSM" AT+CSTA <type> 129 AT+CLIP <n> 0 AT+CLIR <n> 0 AT+CMEE <n> 0 AT+CRE <n> 0 AT+CR <mode> 0 AT+CDISH <di><di><di><di><di><di><di><di><di><d< td=""><td>ATS3</td><td><n></n></td><td>13</td></d<></di></di></di></di></di></di></di></di></di></mode></n></n></n></n></type></chset></n></n></ti></n></n></n></value></value></value></value></n></n></n></n></n>	ATS3	<n></n>	13
ATS6 <n> 2 ATS7 <n> 60 ATS8 <n> 2 ATS10 <n> 15 ATV <value> 1 ATX <value> 4 AT&C <value> 0 AT*BD <value> 0 AT+ILRR <value> 0 AT+CREG <n> 0 AT+CCUG <n><index>,<info> 0,0,0 AT+CCUG <n><index>,<info> 0 AT+CCWA <n> 0 AT+CCWA <n> 0 AT+CSCS <chset> "GSM" AT+CSTA <type> 129 AT+CLIP <n> 0 AT+CLIR <n> 0 AT+CMEE <n> 0 AT+COLP <n> 0 AT+CR <mode> 0 AT+QDISH <di><di><di><di><di><di><di><di><di><d< td=""><td>ATS4</td><td><n></n></td><td>10</td></d<></di></di></di></di></di></di></di></di></di></mode></n></n></n></n></type></chset></n></n></info></index></n></info></index></n></n></value></value></value></value></value></n></n></n></n>	ATS4	<n></n>	10
ATS7 <n> 60 ATS8 <n> 2 ATS10 <n> 15 ATV <value> 1 ATX <value> 4 AT&C <value> 0 AT+BD <value> 0 AT+LRR <value> 0 AT+CREG <n> 0 AT+CREG <n> 0,0,0 AT+CCUG <n><in,<index>,<info> 0,0,0 AT+CCWA <n> 0 AT+CCWA <n> 0 AT+CCWA <n> 0 AT+CCWA <n> 0 AT+CSTA <type> 129 AT+CLIP <n> 0 AT+CLIR <n> 0 AT+CMEE <n> 0 AT+COLP <n> 0 AT+CR <mode> 0 AT+QDISH <disableath> 0</disableath></mode></n></n></n></n></type></n></n></n></n></info></in,<index></n></n></n></value></value></value></value></value></n></n></n>	ATS5	<n></n>	8
ATS8 <n> 2 ATS10 <n> 15 ATV <value> 1 ATX <value> 4 AT&C <value> 0 AT&D <value> 0 AT+LRR <value> 0 AT+CREG <n> 0 AT+CCUG <n><<in><inidex>,<inifo> 0,0,0 AT+CCUG <n> 0 AT+CCWA <n> 0 AT+CSCS <chset> "GSM" AT+CSTA <type> 129 AT+CLIP <n> 0 AT+CLIR <n> 0 AT+CMEE <n> 1 AT+COLP <n> 0 AT+CR <mode> 0 AT+QDISH <disableath> 0</disableath></mode></n></n></n></n></type></chset></n></n></inifo></inidex></in></n></n></value></value></value></value></value></n></n>	ATS6	<n></n>	2
ATS10 <n> 15 ATV <value> 1 ATX <value> 4 AT&C <value> 1 AT&D <value> 0 AT+LRR <value> 0 AT+CREG <n> 0 AT+CCUG <n><index>,<info> 0,0,0 AT+CCWA <n> 0 AT+CCWA <n> 0 AT+CSCS <chset> "GSM" AT+CSTA <type> 129 AT+CLIP <n> 0 AT+CLIP <n> 0 AT+CLIR <n> 0 AT+CMEE <n> 1 AT+COLP <n> 0 AT+CR <mode> 0 AT+QDISH <disableath> 0</disableath></mode></n></n></n></n></n></type></chset></n></n></info></index></n></n></value></value></value></value></value></n>	ATS7	<n></n>	60
ATV <value> 1 ATX <value> 4 AT&C <value> 1 AT&D <value> 0 AT+ILRR <value> 0 AT+CREG <n> 0 AT+CCUG <n>,<index>,<info> 0,0,0 AT+CCWA <n> 0 AT+CCWA <n> 0 AT+CSCS <chset> "GSM" AT+CSTA <type> 129 AT+CSTA <type> 129 AT+CLIP <n> 0 AT+CLIR <n> 0 AT+CMEE <n> 1 AT+CMEE <n> 0 AT+COLP <n> 0 AT+CR <mode> 0 AT+QDISH <disableath> 0</disableath></mode></n></n></n></n></n></type></type></chset></n></n></info></index></n></n></value></value></value></value></value>	ATS8	<n></n>	2
ATX <value> 4 AT&C <value> 1 AT&D <value> 0 AT+ILRR <value> 0 AT+CREG <n> 0 AT+CCUG <n>,<index>,<info> 0,0,0 AT+CCWA <n> 0 AT+CSCS <chset> "GSM" AT+CSTA <type> 129 AT+CLIP <n> 0 AT+CLIR <n> 0 AT+CMEE <n> 1 AT+CMEE <n> 0 AT+COLP <n> 0 AT+CR <mode> 0 AT+QDISH <disableath> 0</disableath></mode></n></n></n></n></n></type></chset></n></info></index></n></n></value></value></value></value>	ATS10	<n></n>	15
AT&C <value> 1 AT&D <value> 0 AT+ILRR <value> 0 AT+CREG <n> 0 AT+CCUG <n><,<index>,<info> 0,0,0 AT+CCWA <n> 0 AT+CSCS <chset> "GSM" AT+CSTA <type> 129 AT+CLIP <n> 0 AT+CLIR <n> 0 AT+CMEE <n> 1 AT+COLP <n> 0 AT+COLP <n> 0 AT+CR <mode> 0 AT+QDISH <disableath> 0</disableath></mode></n></n></n></n></n></type></chset></n></info></index></n></n></value></value></value>	ATV	<value></value>	1
AT**AT**AT**COLIP 0 AT**CCLIG <n> 0 AT**CCWA <n> 0 AT**CCS <chset> "GSM" AT**CSTA <type> 129 AT**CLIP <n> 0 AT**CLIR <n> 0 AT**CMEE <n> 1 AT**COLP <n> 0 AT**CR <mode> 0 AT**QDISH <disableath> 0</disableath></mode></n></n></n></n></type></chset></n></n>	ATX	<value></value>	4
AT+ILRR <value> 0 AT+CREG <n> 0 AT+CCUG <n>,<info> 0,0,0 AT+CCWA <n> 0 AT+CSCS <chset> "GSM" AT+CSTA <type> 129 AT+CLIP <n> 0 AT+CLIR <n> 0 AT+CLIR <n> 0 AT+CMEE <n> 1 AT+COLP <n> 0 AT+CR <mode> 0 AT+QDISH <disableath> 0</disableath></mode></n></n></n></n></n></type></chset></n></info></n></n></value>	AT&C	<value></value>	1
AT+CREG <n> 0 AT+CCUG <n> 0,0,0 AT+CCWA <n> 0 AT+CSCS <chset> "GSM" AT+CSTA <type> 129 AT+CLIP <n> 0 AT+CLIR <n> 0 AT+CMEE <n> 1 AT+COLP <n> 0 AT+CR <mode> 0 AT+QDISH <disableath> 0</disableath></mode></n></n></n></n></type></chset></n></n></n>	AT&D	<value></value>	0
AT+CCUG <n>,<index>,<info> 0,0,0 AT+CCWA <n> 0 AT+CSCS <chset> "GSM" AT+CSTA <type> 129 AT+CLIP <n> 0 AT+CLIR <n> 0 AT+CMEE <n> 1 AT+CMEE <n> 0 AT+COLP <n> 0 AT+CR <mode> 0 AT+QDISH <disableath> 0</disableath></mode></n></n></n></n></n></type></chset></n></info></index></n>	AT+ILRR	<value></value>	0
AT+CCWA <n> 0 AT+CSCS <chset> "GSM" AT+CSTA <type> 129 AT+CLIP <n> 0 AT+CLIR <n> 0 AT+CMEE <n> 1 AT+COLP <n> 0 AT+CR <mode> 0 AT+QDISH <disableath> 0</disableath></mode></n></n></n></n></type></chset></n>	AT+CREG	<n></n>	0
AT+CSCS <chset> "GSM" AT+CSTA <type> 129 AT+CLIP <n> 0 AT+CLIR <n> 0 AT+CMEE <n> 1 AT+COLP <n> 0 AT+CR <mode> 0 AT+QDISH <disableath> 0</disableath></mode></n></n></n></n></type></chset>	AT+CCUG	<n>,<index>,<info></info></index></n>	0,0,0
AT+CSTA <type> 129 AT+CLIP <n> 0 AT+CLIR <n> 0 AT+CMEE <n> 1 AT+COLP <n> 0 AT+CR <mode> 0 AT+QDISH <disableath> 0</disableath></mode></n></n></n></n></type>	AT+CCWA	<n></n>	0
AT+CLIP <n> 0 AT+CLIR <n> 0 AT+CMEE <n> 1 AT+COLP <n> 0 AT+CR <mode> 0 AT+QDISH <disableath> 0</disableath></mode></n></n></n></n>	AT+CSCS	<chset></chset>	"GSM"
AT+CLIR <n> 0 AT+CMEE <n> 1 AT+COLP <n> 0 AT+CR <mode> 0 AT+QDISH <disableath> 0</disableath></mode></n></n></n>	AT+CSTA	<type></type>	129
AT+CMEE <n> 1 AT+COLP <n> 0 AT+CR <mode> 0 AT+QDISH <disableath> 0</disableath></mode></n></n>	AT+CLIP	<n></n>	0
AT+COLP <n> 0 AT+CR <mode> 0 AT+QDISH <disableath> 0</disableath></mode></n>	AT+CLIR	<n></n>	0
AT+CR <mode> 0 AT+QDISH <disableath> 0</disableath></mode>	AT+CMEE	<n></n>	1
AT+QDISH <disableath> 0</disableath>	AT+COLP	<n></n>	0
	AT+CR	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CRLP <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver1>,<t4> 61,61,128,6,0,3</t4></ver1></n2></t1></mws></iws>	AT+QDISH	<disableath></disableath>	0
	AT+CRLP	<iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver1>,<t4></t4></ver1></n2></t1></mws></iws>	61,61,128,6,0,3



AT+CRSL	<level></level>	55
AT+CLVL	<level></level>	When AT+QAUDCH=0, the default value <level>=60; When AT+QAUDCH=1, the default value <level>=40; When AT+QAUDCH=2, the default value <level>=35;</level></level></level>
AT+CUSD	<n></n>	0
AT+CSSN	<n>,<m></m></n>	0,0
AT+CSNS	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CMOD	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CMGF	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CNMI	<mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>	2,1,0,0,0
AT+CSDH	<show></show>	0
AT+CSMS	<service></service>	0
AT+QSIDET	<gainlevel></gainlevel>	When AT+QAUDCH=0, the default value <gainlevel>=80; When AT+QAUDCH=1, the default value <gainlevel>=144;</gainlevel></gainlevel>
AT+QMIC	<pre><gainlevel(normal_mic)>,<gainlevel(he adset_mic)="">,<gainlevel(loudspeaker_ mic)=""></gainlevel(loudspeaker_></gainlevel(he></gainlevel(normal_mic)></pre>	4,9,8
AT+QSCLK	<n></n>	0
AT+QCLIP	<n></n>	0
AT+QCOLP	<n></n>	0
AT+QIURC	<mode></mode>	1
AT+QEXTUNSOL	<mode></mode>	0
AT+QRIMODE	<timemode></timemode>	0
AT+QSIMDET	<pre><enable>,<insert_level>,<pin_choice></pin_choice></insert_level></enable></pre>	0,0,0
AT+QSIMSTAT	<enable></enable>	0



16.4. AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W

Table 7: AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W

AT Command	Parameters	Display with AT&V
ATE	<value></value>	Yes
ATQ	<n></n>	Yes
ATS0	<n></n>	Yes
ATS3	<n></n>	Yes
ATS4	<n></n>	Yes
ATS5	<n></n>	Yes
ATS6	<n></n>	Yes
ATS7	<n></n>	Yes
ATS8	<n></n>	Yes
ATS10	<n></n>	Yes
ATV	<value></value>	Yes
ATX	<value></value>	No
AT&C	<value></value>	Yes
AT&D	<value></value>	Yes
AT+ICF	<format>,<parity></parity></format>	Yes
AT+IFC	<dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>	Yes
AT+ILRR	<value></value>	Yes
AT+IPR	<rate></rate>	Yes
AT+CREG	<n></n>	Yes
AT+CCUG	<n>,<index>,<info></info></index></n>	Yes
AT+CCWA	<n></n>	Yes



AT+CSCS	<chset></chset>	Yes
AT+CSTA	<type></type>	Yes
AT+CLIP	<n></n>	Yes
AT+CLIR	<n></n>	Yes
AT+CMEE	<n></n>	Yes
AT+COLP	<n></n>	Yes
AT+CR	<mode></mode>	Yes
AT+QDISH	<disableath></disableath>	No
AT+CRLP	<iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver1>,<t4></t4></ver1></n2></t1></mws></iws>	Yes
AT+CRSL	<level></level>	No
AT+CLVL	<level></level>	No
AT+CUSD	<n></n>	Yes
AT+CSNS	<mode></mode>	Yes
AT+CMGF	<mode></mode>	Yes
AT+CNMI	<mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>	Yes
AT+CSDH	<show></show>	Yes
AT+QSIDET	<gainlevel></gainlevel>	Yes
AT+QMIC	<pre><gainlevel(normal_mic)>,<gainlevel(he adset_mic)="">,<gainlevel(loudspeaker_ mic)=""></gainlevel(loudspeaker_></gainlevel(he></gainlevel(normal_mic)></pre>	Yes
AT+QSCLK	<n></n>	No
AT+QCLIP	<n></n>	Yes
AT+QCOLP	<n></n>	Yes
AT+QIURC	<mode></mode>	No
AT+QEXTUNSOL	<mode></mode>	No
AT+QRIMODE	<timemode></timemode>	No



AT+QSIMDET	<pre><enable>,<insert_level>,<pin_choice></pin_choice></insert_level></enable></pre>	Yes
AT+QSIMSTAT	<enable></enable>	Yes

16.5. AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ

Table 8: AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ

AT Command	Parameters	Factory Defaults
ATE	<value></value>	1
ATQ	<n></n>	0
ATS0	<n></n>	0
ATS3	<n></n>	13
ATS4	<n></n>	10
ATS5	<n></n>	8
ATS6	<n></n>	2
ATS7	<n></n>	60
ATS8	<n></n>	2
ATS10	<n></n>	15
ATV	<value></value>	1
ATX	<value></value>	4
AT&C	<value></value>	1
AT&D	<value></value>	0
AT+ILRR	<value></value>	0
AT+CREG	<n></n>	0
AT+CCUG	<n>,<index>,<info></info></index></n>	0,0,0
AT+CCWA	<n></n>	0



AT+CSCS	<chset></chset>	"GSM"
AT+CSTA	<type></type>	129
AT+CLIP	<n></n>	0
AT+CLIR	<n></n>	0
AT+CMEE	<n></n>	1
AT+COLP	<n></n>	0
AT+CR	<mode></mode>	0
AT+QDISH	<disableath></disableath>	0
AT+CRLP	<iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver1>,<t4></t4></ver1></n2></t1></mws></iws>	61,61,128,6,0,3
AT+CRSL	<level></level>	55
AT+CLVL	<level></level>	When AT+QAUDCH=0, the default value <level>=60; When AT+QAUDCH=1, the default value <level>=40; When AT+QAUDCH=2, the default value <level>=35;</level></level></level>
AT+CUSD	<n></n>	0
AT+CSSN	<n>,<m></m></n>	0,0
AT+CSNS	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CMOD	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CMGF	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CNMI	<mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>	2,1,0,0,0
AT+CSDH	<show></show>	0
AT+CSMS	<service></service>	0
AT+QSIDET	<gainlevel></gainlevel>	When AT+QAUDCH=0, the default value <gainlevel>=80; When AT+QAUDCH=1, the default value <gainlevel>=144;</gainlevel></gainlevel>
AT+QMIC	<pre><gainlevel(normal_mic)>,<gainlevel(he adset_mic)="">,<gainlevel(loudspeaker_< pre=""></gainlevel(loudspeaker_<></gainlevel(he></gainlevel(normal_mic)></pre>	4,9,8



	Mic)>	
AT+QSCLK	<n></n>	0
AT+QCLIP	<n></n>	0
AT+QCOLP	<n></n>	0
AT+QIURC	<mode></mode>	1
AT+QEXTUNSOL	<mode></mode>	0
AT+QRIMODE	<timemode></timemode>	0
AT+QSIMDET	<pre><enable>,<insert_level>,<pin_choice></pin_choice></insert_level></enable></pre>	0,0,0
AT+QSIMSTAT	<enable></enable>	0

16.6. Summary of URC

Table 9: Summary of URC

Index	URC display	Meaning	Condition
1	+CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>	New message is received, and saved to memory	AT+CNMI=2,1
2	+CMT:[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>	New short message is received and output directly to TE (PDU mode)	AT+CNMI=2,2
3	+CMT: <oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[, <tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca </sca >,<tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa>	New short message is received and output directly to TE (Text mode)	AT+CNMI=2,2
4	+CBM: <length><cr></cr></length>	New CBM is received and output directly (PDU mode)	AT+CNMI=2,2
5	+CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<pag e>,<pages>,<cr>,<lf><data></data></lf></cr></pages></pag </dcs></mid></sn>	New CBM is received and output directly to TE (Text mode)	AT+CNMI=2,2
6	+CDS: <length><cr><lf><pd u></pd </lf></cr></length>	New CDS is received and output directly (PDU mode)	AT+CNMI=2,2
7	+CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo>	New CDS is received and output directly to TE (Text mode)	AT+CNMI=2,2
8	+CGEV:NW DEACT <pdp_type>,<pdp_ad dr="">[,<cid>]</cid></pdp_ad></pdp_type>	GPRS network detach	AT+CGEREP=1



9	+CGEV:ME DEACT <pdp_type>,<pdp_ad dr="">[,<cid>]</cid></pdp_ad></pdp_type>	GPRS ME detach	AT+CGEREP=1
10	+CGEV:NW DETACH	GPRS network detach	AT+CGEREP=1
11	+CGEV:ME DETACH	GPRS ME detach	AT+CGEREP=1
12	+CGREG:1	Network registered	AT+CGREG=1
13	+CGREG:0	Network unregistered	AT+CGREG=1
14	+CGREG:1, <lac><ci></ci></lac>	Network registered, with location code	AT+CGREG=2
15	+CGREG:0, <lac><ci></ci></lac>	Network unregistered, with location code	AT+CGREG=2
16	+QCGTIND	A CS voice call, CS data, fax call or GPRS session termination indicator	AT+QCGTIND=1
17	+CSQN: <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi>	Signal quality change	AT+QEXTUNSOL ="SQ",1
18		Forbidden network is available only	AT+QEXTUNSOL ="FN",1
19	+CMWT: <store>,<index>,<voic e="">,<fax>,<email>,<other></other></email></fax></voic></index></store>	Message waiting	AT+QEXTUNSOL ="MW",1
20	+QGURC: <event></event>	Unsolicited result code follows particular call state transition	AT+QEXTUNSOL ="UR",1
21	+CBCN <bcs>,<bcl></bcl></bcs>	Display battery connection status and battery charge level	AT+QEXTUNSOL ="BC",1
22	+QBAND: <band></band>	Band mode display	AT+QEXTUNSOL ="BM",1
23	+TSMSINFO: <cms error="" info=""></cms>	Additional SMS information	AT+QEXTUNSOL ="SM",1
24	+CCINFO: <call disconnected="" is="">,<remain calls=""></remain></call>	Displays the disconnected call ID and the remain call numbers after one of the call is disconnected	AT+QEXTUNSOL ="CC",1
25	RING	Indicates incoming call	N/A
26	Call Ready	Device is ready to make/receive calls	N/A
27	UNDER_VOLTAGE POWER DOWN	Under voltage shutdown indication	N/A
28	UNDER_VOLTAGE WARNING	Under voltage warning	N/A
29	OVER_VOLTAGE POWER DOWN	Over voltage shutdown indication	N/A



30	OVER_VOLTAGE WARNING	Over voltage warning	N/A
31	NORMAL POWER DOWN	Normal power down	N/A
32	+COLP: <number>,<type>[,<su baddr="">,<satype>[CLI validity]],</satype></su></type></number>	The presentation of the COL(connected line) at the TE for a mobile originated call	AT+COLP=1
33	+CLIP: <number>,<type>"",,<al phaid="">,<cli validity=""></cli></al></type></number>	Mobile terminating call indication	AT+CLIP=1
34	+CRING: <type></type>	An incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code instead of the normal RING	AT+CRC=1
35	+CREG: <stat></stat>	Indicate registration status of the ME	AT+CREG=1
36	+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat>	After cell neighborhood changing shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME, with location area code	AT+CREG=2
37	+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<cla ss="">[,<alpha>]</alpha></cla></type></number>	Call waiting indication	AT+CCWA=1,1
38	RDY	ME initialization is successful	N/A
39	+CFUN:1	All function of the ME is available	N/A
40	+CPIN: <state></state>	SIM card pin state	N/A
41	MO RING	MO call ringing	AT+QMOSTAT=1
42	MO CONNECTED	MO call connected	AT+QMOSTAT=1
43	ALARM RING	Alarm event is triggered	AT+QALARM=1, <t ime>,<repeat>,0/1</repeat></t
44	ALARM MODE	ME is switched on by alarm	AT+QALARM=1, <t ime="">,<repeat>,2</repeat></t>

16.7. Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code **+CME ERROR**: **<err>** indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to **ERROR** result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither **ERROR** nor **OK** result code shall be returned.

<err> values are mostly used by common message commands. The following table lists most of general and GRPS related ERROR Codes. For some GSM protocol failure cause described in GSM specifications,



the corresponding **ERROR** codes are not included.

Table 10: Different Coding Schemes of +CME ERROR: <err>

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
0	Phone failure
1	No connection to phone
2	Phone-adaptor link reserved
3	Operation not allowed
4	Operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	Incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	Memory full
21	Invalid index
22	Not found
23	Memory failure



24	Text string too long
25	Invalid characters in text string
26	Dial string too long
27	Invalid characters in dial string
30	No network service
31	Network timeout
32	Network not allowed - emergency calls only
40	Network personalization PIN required
41	Network personalization PUK required
42	Network subset personalization PIN required
43	Network subset personalization PUK required
44	Service provider personalization PIN required
45	Service provider personalization PUK required
46	Corporate personalization PIN required
47	Corporate personalization PUK required
103	Illegal MS
106	Illegal ME
107	GPRS services not allowed
111	PLMN not allowed
112	Location area not allowed
113	Roaming not allowed in this location area
132	Service option not supported
133	Requested service option not subscribed
134	Service option temporarily out of order
148	Unspecified GPRS error



149	PDP authentication failure
150	Invalid mobile class
151	Link NS SP person PIN required
152	Link NS SP person PUK required
153	Link SIM C person PIN required
154	Link SIM C person PUK required
302	Command conflict
601	Unrecognized command
602	Return error
603	Syntax error
604	Unspecified
605	Data transfer already
606	Action already
607	Not AT command
608	Multi command too long
609	Abort COPS
610	No call disconnect
3513	Unread records on SIM
3515	PS busy
3516	Couldn't read SMS parameters from SIM
3517	SM not ready
3518	Invalid parameter
3738	CSCS mode not found
3742	CPOL operation format wrong
3765	Invalid input value



3769	Unable to get control
3771	Call setup in progress
3772	SIM powered down
3773	Invalid CFUN state
3774	Invalid ARFCN
3775	The pin is not in GPIO mode

16.8. Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code **+CMS ERROR**: **<err>** indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither **ERROR** nor **OK** result code shall be returned.

<err> values are mostly used by common message commands:

Table 11: Different Coding Schemes of +CMS ERROR: <err>

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
300	ME failure
301	SMS ME reserved
302	Operation not allowed
303	Operation not supported
304	Invalid PDU mode
305	Invalid text mode
310	SIM not inserted
311	SIM pin necessary
312	PH SIM pin necessary
313	SIM failure



314	SIM busy
315	SIM wrong
316	SIM PUK required
317	SIM PIN2 required
318	SIM PUK2 required
320	Memory failure
321	Invalid memory index
322	Memory full
330	SMSC address unknown
331	No network
332	Network timeout
500	Unknown
512	SIM not ready
513	Message length exceeds
514	Invalid request parameters
515	ME storage failure
517	Invalid service mode
528	More message to send state error
529	MO SMS is not allow
530	GPRS is suspended
531	ME storage full
3513	Unread records on SIM
3515	PS busy
3516	Couldn't read SMS parameters from SIM
3517	SM not ready



3518	Invalid parameter
3742	Incorrect <oper> format</oper>
3765	Invalid input value
3769	Unable to get control of required module
3771	Call setup in progress
3772	SIM powered down
3773	Unable to operate in this CFUN state
3774	Invalid ARFCN in this band
3775	The pin is not in GPIO mode

16.9. Summary of Cause for Extended Error Report

16.9.1. Location ID for the Extended Error Report

Table 12: Location ID for the Extended Error Report

ID	Description
0	No error (default)
1	Cause for protocol stack (PS) layer
2	Internal cause for Mobility Management (MM) layer
3	Cause for PPP/IP-Stack



16.9.2. Cause for Protocol Stack (PS) Layer

Table 13: Cause for Protocol Stack (PS) Layer

Cause	Description
CM Cause	
0	Radio link fail
1	Unassigned number
3	No route to destination
6	Channel unacceptable
8	Operator determined barring
10	Call barred
11	Reserved
16	Normal call clearing
17	User busy
18	No user responding
19	User alerting, no answer
21	Call rejected
22	Number changed
25	Pre-emption
26	Non-selected user clearing
27	Destination out of order
28	Invalid number format (incomplete number)
29	Facility rejected
30	Response to STATUS ENQUIRY
31	Normal, unspecified



34	No circuit/channel available
38	Network out of order
41	Temporary failure
42	Switching equipment congestion
43	Access information discarded
44	Requested circuit/channel not available
47	Resource unavailable, unspecified
49	Quality of service unavailable
50	Requested facility not subscribed
55	Incoming calls barred within the CUG
57	Bearer capability not authorized
58	Bearer capability not presently available
63	Service or option not available, unspecified
65	Bearer service not implemented
68	ACM equal or greater than ACM maximum
69	Requested facility not implemented
70	Only restricted digital information bearer capability is available
79	Service or option not implemented, unspecified
81	Invalid transaction identifier value
87	User not member of CUG
88	Incompatible destination
91	Invalid transit network selection
95	Semantically incorrect message
96	Invalid mandatory information
97	Message type non-existent or not implemented



98	Message type not compatible with protocol state
99	Information element non-existent or not implemented
100	Conditional information element error
101	Message not compatible with protocol
102	Recovery on timer expiry
111	Protocol error, unspecified
127	Interworking, unspecified
128	Telematic interworking not supported
129	Short message Type 0 not supported
130	Cannot replace short message
143	Unspecified TP-PID error
144	Data coding scheme (alphabet) not supported
145	Message class not supported
159	Unspecified TP-DCS error
160	Command cannot be acted
161	Command unsupported
175	Unspecified TP-Command error
176	TPDU not supported
192	SC busy
193	No SC subscription
194	SC system failure
195	Invalid SME address
196	Destination SME barred
197	SM Rejected-Duplicate SM
198	TP-VPF not supported



199	TP-VP not supported
208	SIM SMS storage full
209	No SMS storage capability in SIM
210	Error in MS
211	Memory Capacity Exceeded
212	SIM Application Toolkit Busy
213	SIM data download error
224	CP retry exceed
225	RP trim timeout
226	SMS connection broken
255	Unspecified error cause
304	Invalid PDU mode parameter
305	Invalid TEXT mode parameter
313	SIM failure
320	Memory failure
321	Invalid memory index
322	Memory full
330	SMSC address unknown
340	No +CNMA acknowledgement expected
500	Unknown error
512	SMS no error
513	Message length exceeds maximum length
514	Invalid request parameters
515	ME storage failure
516	Invalid bearer service



517	Invalid service mode
518	Invalid storage type
519	Invalid message format
520	Too many MO concatenated messages
521	SMSAL not ready
522	SMSAL no more service
523	Not support TP-Status-Report&TP-Command in storage
524	Reserved MTI
525	No free entity in RL layer
526	The port number is already registered
527	There is no free entity for port number
528	More Message to Send state error
529	MO SMS is not allow
530	GPRS is suspended
531	ME storage full
532	Doing SIM refresh
CC Cause	
768	Command not allowed
769	Illegal card ID
770	Call allocation fail
771	BC fill fail
772	Call RE EST
773	Illegal DTMF tone
774	Illegal BC
775	Modify actual mode



776	Data action fail
777	No response from network
778	Call accept not allowed
896	General cause
897	CSD call is aborted by user during call establishment or MT call abort MO call/USSD
898	CSD call is disconnected due to lower layer failure
SS Cause	
1024	Cause none
1025	Unknown subscriber
1033	Illegal subscriber
1034	Bearer service not provisioned
1035	Tele service not provisioned
1036	Illegal equipment
1037	Call barred
1040	Illegal SS operation
1041	SS error status
1042	SS not available
1043	SS subscription violation
1044	SS incompatibility
1045	Facility not supported
1051	Absent subscriber
1053	Short term denial
1054	Long term denial
1058	System failure
1059	Data missing



1060	Unexpected data value
1061	PW registration failure
1062	Negative PW check
1067	Number of PW attempts violation
1078	Position method failure
1095	Unknown alphabet
1096	USSD busy
1145	Rejected by user
1146	Rejected by network
1147	Deflection to served subscriber
1148	Special service code
1149	Invalid deflection to number
1150	Max number of MPTY participants exceeded
1151	Resources not available
1152	General problem, unrecognized component
1153	General problem, mistyped component
1154	General problem, badly structured component
1155	Invoke problem, duplicate invoked
1156	Invoke problem, unrecognized operation
1157	Invoke problem, mistyped parameter
1158	Invoke problem, resource limitation
1159	Invoke problem, initiating release
1160	Invoke problem, unrecognized linked ID
1161	Invoke problem, linked resource unexpected
1162	Invoke problem, unexpected linked operation



1163	Return result problem, RR unrecognized invoked
1164	Return result problem, RR, return result unexpected
1165	Return result problem, RR mistyped parameter
1166	Return error problem, RE, unrecognized invoked
1167	Return error problem, RE return error unexpected
1168	Return error problem, RE unrecognized error
1169	Return error problem, RE unexpected error
1170	Return error problem, RE mistyped parameter
MM Cause	
2048	Cause none
2050	IMSI unknown in HLR
2051	Illegal MS
2052	IMSI unknown in VLR
2053	IMEI not accepted
2054	Illegal ME
2055	GPRS not allowed
2056	None GPRS not allowed
2057	MS ID not derived by network
2058	Implicit detach
2059	PLMN not allowed
2060	Location area not allowed
2061	Roaming area not allowed
2062	GPRS not allowed in PLMN
2063	No suitable cells in LA
2064	MSC temp not reachable



2065	Network failure
2068	MAC failure
2069	Sync failure
2070	Congestion
2080	Serve option not supported
2081	Request serve option not subscribed
2082	Serve option temp out of order
2086	Call cannot be identified
2088	No PDP context activated
2096	Retry upon entry into a new cell
2111	Retry upon entry into a new cell
2143	Semantically incorrect message
2144	Invalid MM info
2145	Message type non existent
2146	Message type incompatible with protocol state
2147	IE not implemented
2148	Conditional MM IE error
2149	Message not compatible with protocol state
2159	Protocol error unspecified
2160	Access barred
2161	Assignment reject
2162	Random access failure
2163	RR no service
2164	PLMN search reject emergency
2165	RR connection release



2166	Authentication failure
2167	IMSI detach
2168	Abort by network
2169	Connection timeout
2170	Enqueue fail
2171	Not updated
2172	State not allowed
2173	Emergency not allowed
2174	No service
2175	Access class barred
SIM Cause	
2560	Command success
2561	Command fail
2562	Fatal error
2563	No inserted
2564	CHV not init
2565	CHV verify error
2566	CHV block
2567	Access not allow
2568	SAT command busy
2569	DL error
2570	Memory problem
2571	Technical problem
2572	PUK unlock
SM Cause	



3080	Operator determined barring
3097	LLC SND failure
3098	Insufficient resource
3099	Unknown APN
3100	Unknown PDP address or type
3101	Authentication failure
3102	Activation reject GGSN
3103	Activation reject
3104	Unsupported service option
3105	Unsubscribed service option
3106	Out of order service option
3108	Regular deactivation
3109	QOS not accepted
3110	Network fail
3111	Reactivation required
3112	Unsupported network context activation
3113	Semantic error in TFT operation
3114	Syntactical error in TFT operation
3115	Unknown PDP context
3116	Semantic error in packet filter
3117	Syntax error in packet filter
3118	PDP context WO TFT already act
3153	Invalid TI
3167	Incorrect message
3168	Invalid MAND info



3169	Unimplemented message type
3170	Incompatible message type protocol state
3171	Unimplemented IE
3172	Conditional IE error
3173	Incompatible message protocol state
3183	Unspecified
3184	Startup failure
ABM Cause	
3273	Success
3274	Invalid network account ID
3275	GPRS reactivate
3276	GPRS protocol rejection
3277	CSD reactivate
3278	CSD PPP negotiated failed
3279	CSD action failed
3280	CSD call setup failed
3283	Rejected
3284	Slot limited
3285	Abort
3286	None auto deactivation
TCM Cause	
3372	Invalid parameter
3373	NSAPI not in use
3374	ACL action not allowed
3375	ACL SIM file full



3376	ACL add entry failed
3377	ACL del entry failed
3378	ACL set entry failed
3379	ACL SIM read failed
3380	ACL SIM write failed

16.9.3. Internal Cause for MM Layer

Table 14: Internal Cause for MM Layer

Cause	Description
112	Forbidden PLMN
113	Access class barred
114	No coverage
115	GPRS service not allowed
116	Timer expiry
117	SIM inserted
118	SIM removed
119	SIM absent
120	SIM invalid for PS
121	SIM invalid for CS
122	SIM invalid for PS and CS
123	Low layer fail
124	Connection in progress
125	Not updated
126	Connection establish failure
127	Connection abort



128	Connection failure
129	Emergency not allowed
130	No GPRS coverage
131	Abnormal LU
132	Abnormal LU less than 4 times
133	Same LAI IMSI attaching

16.9.4. Cause for PPP/IP-Stack

Table 15: Cause for PPP/IP-Stack

Cause	Description
0	No error
1	LCP fail
2	Authentication fail
3	IPCP fail
4	ESC detect
5	Plug out detect
6	PPP GPRS dialup already activated
7	PPP not activated by external modem yet
8	PPP already activated by external modem
9	PPP not activated by WAP over CSD yet
10	PPP already activated by WAP over CSD
11	PPP wrong CSD mode ID
12	PPP detect AT command during dialup
13	PPP detect escape during dialup